

		1		2	1
		1		2	5
		1		2	
		2		2	2
	Academic Presentation I	1		2	3
	Academic Presentation II	2		2	4
		2		2	
		1		2	
		1		2	92
		1		2	102
	I	1 /2		2	
	II	1 /2		2	
		1		2	5
	H28	1 /2		2	7
	I ( )	1 /2		2	8

	II ( )	1 / 2	2	8	
	III ( )	1 / 2	2	8	
		1	2	9	
		2	2	10	
		1	2	11	
		1	2	12	
		2	2	13	
		2	2	14	
		1	2	15	
		2	2	16	
		1	2	17	
		2	2	18	
	I I	1	2	19	
	II II	2	2	20	

		1		2	21
		2		2	22
		2		2	23
		1		2	24
		1		2	25
		2		2	26
	2		2	27	
	2		2	28	
	1		2	29	
	1		2	30	
	1		2	31	
	I I	1	2	32	
	II II	2	2	33	
		1	2	34	
		1	2		

		1		2	35	
		2		2	36	
		2		2	37	
		2		2	38	
		IA I	1		2	39
		H28				
		IB II	2		2	40
		H28				
		IA IA	1		2	41
		IB IB	2		2	42
		IA	1		2	43
		IB	2		2	
			1		2	44
			2		2	45
		1		2	46	
		2		2	47	
		1		2	48	

		1		2	49
		1		2	50
		1		2	
		1		2	
		1		2	6
	1		2	51	
	1		2	52	
	1		2	53	
	1		2	25	
	1		2	21	
		1		2	54
		1		2	
		2		2	55
	2		2	56	
	2		2	57	

		2		2	
		1		2	58
		2		2	59
		1		2	
		1		2	60
		2		2	62
	1		2	61	
	1		2	63	
	2		2	64	
	2		2	65	
	2		2	56	
		2		2	66
		1		2	67
	1		2	68	
	1		2	69	

		1		2	70
		2		2	71
		2		2	72
		2		2	73
		1		2	74
	1		2	75	
	2		2	76	
	1		2	77	
	1		2	78	
	2		2	79	
	2		2	80	
		1		2	
		2		2	
	1		2	81	
	1		2	82	

		2		2	83
		1		2	84
		1		2	85
		1		2	86
		2		2	87
		1		2	88
		1		2	89
	1		2	90	
	2		2	91	
	1		2	100	
	2		2	101	
	1		2	93	



		1		2	
		1		2	
	VLSI	2		2	94
		1		2	95
		1		2	96
		1		2	97
	2		2		
	2		2	98	
	1		2	103	
	1		2	99	
	I		6	104	
	II		4	105	

(Corporate Environmental Management)

/Yasunori HEGI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	事業経営における環境マネジメントの手法の変遷と現状を理解する。
技能	II	◎	工場等における環境管理係長業務を実施できる。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境マネジメントの課題とこれからのあり方について、検討できるようになる。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

企業環境マネジメント論

Course Description

An environmental problem of Japan has changed from the industrial pollution problem on the highly developed economic growth period to the global environmental problem. And an environmental management in the business has changed too from directly regulations to the combined technique which contains an economical technique and independent controls. This lecture will be going to think the problem and solution in the case study of actually business management. To do the jobs in charge of environmental control subsection chief in the factories.

Textbooks

istribution of original textbook.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

References are introduced in lecture, if necessary.

Class schedules and Contents

- 1.
  - 2.
  - 3.
  - 4.
  - 5.
  - 6.
  - 7.
  - 8.
  - 9.
  - 10.
  - 11.
  - 12.
  - 13.
  - 14.
  - 15.
1. Promotion of Environmental control measures in the company
  2. History of environmental problem
  3. The environmental various lows around the company
  4. Outline of the each environmental lows (air, water, etc.)
  5. Outline of the basic law for establishing the recycling-based society
  6. Outline of the environmental management system
  7. Construction of the environmental management system
  8. Environmental accounting & Environmental material flow cost
  9. Outline of corporate social responsibility & management
  10. Practice of the environmental management in the factories
  11. Practice of the environmental assessment
  12. Practice of the environmental consultation business
  13. Measures of the global environmental problem
  14. Views of the environmental management
  15. Generalization

Assessment Method

Report 50%	50%	50
	Matching to class	50

Preparation and Review

Remarks

Resume or texts will be distributed at each time. The lecture will be given by powerpoints and handouts, using a PC and a projector, when necessary.

This course is taught in Japanese.

Ways of the preparation and review for the class are suggested from the teacher.

Message from the Instructor

Keywords

(The Creation Protection and Utilization of Intellectual Property)

/Masashi INOUE /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	知的財産権に関する法律を理解する。
技能	II	◎	知的財産権に関する法律の知識を運用できる。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	技術者としての自らの知的財産権の重要性に関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

知的財産の生産と活用

Course Description

The purpose of the intellectual property rights system is to promote development of the culture and the industrial development of our country by planning protection and the use of the right about the intellectual property which is result of the human intellectual activity.  
 The aim of this course is understanding of the laws about the intellectual property and the acquisition of practical knowledge based on an example.

Textbooks

To be announced in class.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 About Intellectual property
- 2 A legal definition of the Invention and Patent system
- 3 Conditions for Patentability
- 4 Right to patent and Service invention
- 5 Patent application, Examination and Registration
- 6 Leagal effect, Infringement and License
- 7 Prior art search and Patent map
- 8 Research actbity and Intellectual property
- 9 Claim, Description 1
- 10 Claim, Description 2
- 11 Design Right
- 12 Trademark Right
- 13 Copyright 1
- 14 Copyright 2
- 15 Some others on Intellectual property

**Assessment Method**

report 30%  
mini examination 30%  
efforts attitude to class 40%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

To prepare before class, and to review after class.  
Positiveness and cooperativeness are asked for a member of a class.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Intellectual property  
Patent

# Academic Presentation I

(Academic Presentation I)

/Kiyomi OKAMOTO /

∕Instructor

∕Year Credits 2 ∕Semester 1 ∕Class Format ∕Class

∕Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

∕Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	学術的な場面において、英語を用いてコミュニケーション活動ができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	適切な英語表現を用いて研究成果を伝えることができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連  
 ※自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

Academic Presentation I

## ∕Course Description

The ability to give a presentation is essential for both engineers and researchers. This course fosters the skills necessary for an effective presentation and explores strategies for academic success. By the end of this course students should have a basic knowledge of how to give a presentation in English. They are also required to make a poster presentation.

## ∕Textbooks

The Essential Guide for Academic Presentations. (by Makiko Tanaka) Macmillan Language House. ¥2,100.

( ○ ) ∕References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

## ∕Class schedules and Contents

Week 1. Course Introduction  
 Week 2. What is an Academic Presentation?  
 Week 3. Preparing for Presentations  
 Week 4. Understanding Your Audience  
 Week 5. Gathering Ideas  
 Week 6. Reading a Scientific Paper: Focusing on Grammar  
 Week 7. Reading a Scientific Paper: Focusing on Vocabulary  
 Week 8. Reading a Scientific Paper: Evaluation  
 Week 9. Reading a Scientific Paper: In-class Presentation  
 Week 10. Writing a Draft: Organizing the structure of a presentation  
 Week 11. Writing a Draft: Plagiarism  
 Week 12. Writing a Draft: Revising and Proofreading  
 Week 13. Creating Effective Poster Presentations  
 Week 14. Rehearsing Your Poster Presentation  
 Week 15. Final Poster Presentations

## ∕Assessment Method

Participation: 20%  
 Assignments: 20%  
 In-class Presentation: 30%  
 Final Poster Presentation: 30%

## ∕Preparation and Review

## ∕Remarks

Each class of this course will be limited to about 15 students. Should more students apply for this class, they are expected to take a placement test or submit their score of an official test (TOEFL, TOEIC, IELTS, or GTELP etc) before their course registration, and each applicant will be allotted according to his or her English proficiency. Students need to prepare for the next class in advance. Prepare for the next class in advance and review each class.

# Academic Presentation I

(Academic Presentation I)

## Message from the Instructor

More and more Japanese companies move toward internationalization. This trend makes it even more important to acquire the presentation skills to persuade an audience. This course will help you give a more effective presentation in an international meeting and improve your academic English skills for your future success. Get ready for the next class theme, and review all the information.

## Keywords

academic presentations, English, international convention

# Academic Presentation II

(Academic Presentation II)

/Kiyomi OKAMOTO /

∕Instructor

∕Year Credits Semester ∕Class Format ∕Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

∕Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	学術的な場面において、英語を用いたコミュニケーション活動ができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	適切な英語表現を用いて研究成果を発信し、内容について議論することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連  
 ※自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

Academic Presentation II

## ∕Course Description

The ability to give a presentation is essential for both engineers and researchers. This course fosters the skills necessary for an effective presentation and explores strategies for academic success. By the end of this course students should have a basic knowledge of how to give a presentation in English. They are also required to make a poster presentation.

## ∕Textbooks

The Essential Guide for Academic Presentations. (by Makiko Tanaka) Macmillan Language House. ¥2,100.

( ○ ) ∕References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

## ∕Class schedules and Contents

Week 1. Course Introduction  
 Week 2. What is an Academic Presentation?  
 Week 3. Preparing for Presentations  
 Week 4. Understanding Your Audience  
 Week 5. Gathering Ideas  
 Week 6. Reading a Scientific Paper: Focusing on Grammar  
 Week 7. Reading a Scientific Paper: Focusing on Vocabulary  
 Week 8. Reading a Scientific Paper: Evaluation  
 Week 9. Reading a Scientific Paper: In-class Presentation  
 Week 10. Writing a Draft: Organizing the structure of a presentation  
 Week 11. Writing a Draft: Plagiarism  
 Week 12. Writing a Draft: Revising and Proofreading  
 Week 13. Creating Effective Power Point Presentations  
 Week 14. Rehearsing Your Power Point Presentation  
 Week 15. Final Power Point Presentations

## ∕Assessment Method

Participation: 20%  
 Assignments: 20%  
 In-class Presentation: 30%  
 Final Poster Presentation: 30%

## ∕Preparation and Review

## ∕Remarks

Each class of this course will be limited to about 15 students. Should more students apply for this class, they are expected to take a placement test or submit their score of an official test (TOEFL, TOEIC, IELTS, or GTELP etc) before their course registration, and each applicant will be allotted according to his or her English proficiency. Students need to prepare for the next class in advance.



# Academic Presentation II

(Academic Presentation II)

## Message from the Instructor

More and more Japanese companies move toward internationalization. This trend makes it even more important to acquire the presentation skills to persuade an audience. This course will help you give a more effective presentation in an international meeting and improve your academic English skills for your future success. Prepare for the next class and review each class. Get ready for the next class theme, and review all the information.

## Keywords

academic presentations, English, international convention

(Business and Engineering Ethics)

Instructor /Genji HOTTA / , /Hiroyuki TSUJII /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	問題の発見とリスクの定量的見積り、業界や立場に応じた行動、周囲との協働や調整のような実務能力を獲得する。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	業界や立場に応じた行動、周囲との協働や調整を行える。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	倫理を現実社会の中で展開できる。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

工学倫理特論

Course Description

The aim of engineering ethics is to put ethics into practice in actual situation; that is its most important role. Various skills are required by engineers to protect their colleagues, organization, and themselves from potential crises. These skills include problem finding, quantitative risk assessment, acting according to industry rules and ones position, and cooperating with others and adjusting to circumstances. This course fosters students' ability to propose realistic ethical policies through case studies and case method learning.

-Participants will become to explain the difference of value between managers and engineers on products and services safety.  
 -Participants will become to explain the meaning of ethical attitude understanding limits of compliance on guaranteeing safety on products, services and production processes.  
 -Participants will become to understand and apply the method of risk assessment  
 -Participants will become to find and analyze safety risk factors at campus, and suggest improvement  
 -Participants will become to design the communication framework on the safety risk, and explain it

Textbooks

2008)

( ) References Available in the library: ○

(2003)

## /Class schedules and Contents

1.	4 16	1 -3
2.	4 23	1 -3
3.	5 14	1 -3
4.	5 21	1 -3
5.	6 4	1 -3

  

1. Safety and Ethics; Different Viewpoint between Managers and Engineers	Apr-16, Sat 1-3 periods
2. Safety Law and regulation and Ethics	Apr-23, Sat 1-3 periods
3. Ethical Risk Assessment	May-14, Sat 1-3 periods
4. Workshop: Exploring Safety Risk Factors in Campus	May-21, Sat 1-3 periods
5. Risk Communication	Jun-04, Sat 1-3 periods

## /Assessment Method

	1	20%
	5	25%
	4	20%
	4	20%
	1	15%

  

Final report on "Safety and Ethics"	20%
Reflection of each class work 5times	25%
Group presentation on preparation and questions (4times)	20%
Group presentation on in-class exercises (4times)	20%
Group presentation on in-class workshop's result (1time)	15%

Final report      A4      12pt      2000  
 Format (A4 size      12pt      2000 characters in Japanese)

96+

90+

85+

80+

75+

70+

65+

60+

-59

Assessment standard for reports.

96+: Attained well understanding of engineer's view point and chose realistic solution policy based on extracting essence of the problem and its classification.

90+: Attained well understanding of the point of engineering ethics and tried to explore realistic solution policy based on thinking of focus social circumstances, status of casts of the question story, and extracting essence of the problem.

85+: Attained well understanding of the point of engineering ethics and considered ethical solution policy based on deliberating of status of cast of the question story.

80+: Attained considering ethical solution policy based on deliberating the point of engineering ethics and cast of the question story.

75+: Attained understanding the point of problem and considering solution policy in engineering ethics' sense.

70+: Attained understanding the point of problem and considering solution policy of one's own point of view.

65+: Attained understanding the point of problem and expressed one's own opinion on it

60+: Attained understanding the point of problem, but just expressing impression like some others on it

-59: Not Attained understanding engineering ethics, and just expressing one's own opinion and impression unrelated to questions. Nor understanding meaning of the question.

Evaluation Standard for in class practice and presentation are followed to the standard for report above.

## /Preparation and Review

## /Remarks

Remarks

1 5

Given as intensive course on Saturday in 1st semester.

Read corresponding section of specified textbook before class.

Give notice to the instructor beforehand when you are absent for unavoidable reasons.

H29 2017

Course not given in 2017 semesters.

Japanese is language used in class.

Message from the Instructor

It searches for the content of "Ethics" problem frequently caught up with media from the aspect of engineering that we major in recently. The event that actually occurs from progressing logic is made a teaching material in the lecture, and everyone thinks something to be an engineering ethics together.

Keywords

(Environmental Principles )

Instructor /Hiroyuki TSUJII / /Masatsugu CHIJIWA / /Tetsuya KUSUDA / /Noritugu KIMURA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境問題を解決していくための思考の仕方を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	環境問題を正しく認識し、実践的活動に活用できる能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境問題に関心を持ち、技術者としての社会的責任・論理観を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境原論

### Course Description

How do we recognize the fact, pick up problem and try to resolve them, when we think of the Environmental Issues? At this course, we will learn several theories to consider the Environmental Issues essentially, and practice to think of problems deeper using theories. Then, we try to attain a way of own thinking, deconstructing existing framework.

### Textbooks

Handouts are distributed if necessary.

( ) References Available in the library: ○

Introduce some references in class.

Class schedules and Contents

- 1. (1) ;
- 2. (2)
- 3. (3)
- 4. (4)
- 5. (1)
- 6. (2)
- 7. (3)
- 8. (4)
- 9. (5)
- 10. (1)
- 11. (2)
- 12. (3)
- 13. (4)
- 14. (5)
- 15. (6)

- 1. Environmental philosophy (1) Environmental Principles; its structure and factors
- 2. Environmental philosophy (2) Environmental Problems and Mechanism of Economy, Technology, Religion and Culture
- 3. Environmental philosophy (3) Target of Sustainable Society
- 4. Environmental philosophy (4) Application Exercise and Presentation
- 5. Theory of Justice (1) Normative Thinking for Environmental Problems
- 6. Theory of Justice (2) Deontology and Teleology
- 7. Theory of Justice (3) Corrective Justice and Distributive Justice
- 8. Theory of Justice (4) Application Exercise
- 9. Theory of Justice (5) Presentation
- 10. Human Rights and Environmental Ethics (1) Human Dignity
- 11. Human Rights and Environmental Ethics (2) Environment and Our View-point of the World
- 12. Human Rights and Environmental Ethics (3) Rights to Life of Nature
- 13. Human Rights and Environmental Ethics (4) Inter-generational Ethics
- 14. Human Rights and Environmental Ethics (5) Application Exercise
- 15. Human Rights and Environmental Ethics (6) Presentation

Assessment Method

1) 60% 3 A4 12pt 1200  
Report 60% Three times in the term, Pattern (A4 size 12pt 1200 characters in Japanese)

- 90+
- 80+
- 70+
- 60+
- 59
- 49

Evaluation Standard for Report

- 90+ Be able to develop thinking over expectation of instructor
- 80+ Be able to develop thinking applying knowledge provided in class
- 70+ Be able to develop thinking in the scope of knowledge provided in class
- 60+ Understood basic knowledge provided in class
- 59 Not understood knowledge provided in class
- 49 Not attained knowledge in class

2) 40% 3  
In class practice and presentation 40% Three times in the term

Evaluation Standard for in class practice and presentation  
Followed to the standard for report above.

Preparation and Review

Remarks

(Environmental Principles )

#### Remarks

Basic knowledge on Environment studies is required to participate in discussions.

2016                      2017

Official language: Japanese in 2016 academic term \*English in 2017 academic term

#### Message from the Instructor

This course provides opportunities for deliberate thinking besides for acquisition of knowledge on environmental issues.

#### Keywords

Sense of environment, Value of environment, Ethics, Sustainability, Human-being, Nature, Society.

(Internship)

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		Semester		1 / 2		Class Format				Class	
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
									○	○	○	○	

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力		到達目標
知識・理解	I	与えられた学外研修に必要な知識を身に付けるとともに、業界や企業等に対する理解を深める。
技能	II	実践的学外研修を通して、各分野のスペシャリストとして必要な素養と技能を身に付ける。
	III	実践的な場で求められる思考力、自己表現力、俯瞰的な視点に基づく判断力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	就業に対して強い関心と意欲を持ち、現場で生じた課題に実践的に取り組むことで課題解決力を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

学外特別研修（インターンシップ）

### Course Description

The objective of this course is to provide a structured setting for understanding the transition between academic education and functional practice so that the two experiences complement and reinforce each other's value. Students are expected to develop basic levels of skill and knowledge.

### Textbooks

none

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

none



(Internship)

### Class schedules and Contents

The schedule will be decided on the consultation with the company and student. For more information, please see the course guidelines.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

\* Architectural Design Course :To credit this course as the credit for eligibility for admission to examination of Japanese first-class architect. Each student will spend more than 60 hours in a participating architectural office which deals with architectural design, designer's supervision, structural design, site supervision, work supervision, etc.. Follows are examples of architectural office,

1. Architectural Design firms with recognized design stature: Predesign, Planning, and Schematic Design, including programming, client contact, developing goals and concepts, site analysis, schematic design, code research, building cost analysis, and design development
2. Architectural Equipment Design firms with recognized design stature
3. Architectural Structure Design firms with recognized design stature
4. General Construction Company which deals with site supervision, work supervision

### Assessment Method

Evaluated by reports of each student and reports from the company

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

It is necessary to survey on the work of company.

The schedule will be decided on the consultation with the company and student. For more information, please see the course guidelines.

( )

The trainer must be first or second-class architect or registered architectural equipment engineer.

### Message from the Instructor

\* Architectural Design Course :To credit this course as the credit for eligibility for admission to examination of Japanese first-class architect. Each student will spend more than 60 hours in a participating architectural office . ex) more than 10 days x 6 hours/day, more than 2 weeks x 5 days/week

### Keywords

( )

(Introduction to the Environment and Resource Systems)

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 / 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境資源システムコースを学んでいく上で必要な基礎的知識・技術を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境資源システム基礎 (環境資源システム)

Course Description

In this class, you will learn basic theories and techniques that are essential for pursuing in the Environment and Resources System course. Course materials may include environment related applied engineering (such as environmental chemical analysis and water quality engineering) and environmental management (such as environmental risk assessment and environmental policy & administration). Class content is chosen through a preliminary discussion with your research supervisor.

Textbooks

Selection of the instructors

( ) References Available in the library: ○

Selection of the instructors

Class schedules and Contents

The class is intended to incubate basic knowledge and techniques that are essential for pursuing in the Environment and Resources System course. Therefore the course content will be customized for your own.

Assessment Method

Your research supervisor evaluates your grade based on the quality of understanding as well as attitude at the class.

Preparation and Review

( )

(Introduction to the Environment and Resource Systems)

Remarks

Follow your research supervisor's instruction, and make efforts on class preparation and brush-up.

This course needs a separate application to the Teaching and Education Division other than the regular course subscription. Consult with your supervisor how you can join this course.

Message from the Instructor

You need to make efforts outside of your class as well to master course materials and relevant matters, which are performed more than following your research supervisor's instruction.

Keywords

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

 授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	化学平衡と反応速度に関する深い知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	物質のエネルギー論の本質を的確に捉える思考力を修得する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	資源の有効利用や環境問題に関心を持ち、化学技術者の立場から適切に対処する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

エネルギー化学

## Course Description

Electron transfer reaction is the most important process to take place in energy conversion processes, for example, in photosynthesis as well as in electrolysis and battery reactions. Knowledge of electron transfer chemistry, i.e. electrochemistry, is required for controlling a variety of energy conversion processes. Students learn fundamentals of electrochemistry in the viewpoints of chemical equilibrium and kinetics. This lecture aims at understanding the following topics in electrochemistry: (1) electrode potential; (2) kinetics of electron transfers; and (3) relationship between current density and overpotential.

## Textbooks

— 3,675

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

2,200 1,800 2,500

## Class schedules and Contents

1	guidance
2	energy and chemical equilibrium
3	control of electrode potential
4	Nernst equation
5	standard electrode potential
6	photoexcitation and electron transfer
7	— photosynthesis—natural photoelectrochemical system
8	mid-semester test
9	reaction driving force and kinetics
10	kinetics of interfacial electron transfer
11	energy levels of molecules, reorganization energy
12	activation-free energy, Marcus theory
13	mass transport
14	cyclic voltammetry
15	terminal test

**Assessment Method**

40%                      60%

Grading will be based on active class participation (40%) and tests (60%).

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

The students need knowledge of basic physical chemistry (thermodynamics and kinetics).  
Bring the textbook into class and make good preparations.

**Message from the Instructor**

Be interested in the issues of resources, energy, and environment and have a solid scientific foundation to clarify the essence of the issues from the viewpoint of chemical engineer.

**Keywords**

energy, chemical equilibrium, electrode potential, electron transfer, activation energy

Anstructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	化学プロセスの研究に必須な化学反応速度論、反応機構、界面現象などの基礎知識・技術を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	反応物から生成物への化学変化を支配する物理化学の本質を捉え、実際の反応を設計する論理的思考力を修得する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	資源の有効利用や環境問題を解決する化学反応に対し、反応速度、反応機構の面からアプローチする意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

化学反応工学

## Course Description

- 1.
- 2.

The objectives of this class is :

1. Thorough study on the theory of chemical reaction kinetics and reaction mechanism for the students to apply it to their own research work.
2. Presentation by every student about his/her own research from the view point of reaction kinetics and mechanism and discussion with other students.

## Textbooks

- 1.
- 2.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Nothing specified

## Class schedules and Contents

		Guidance	Introduction
2	(1)	Theory of reaction kinetics (1)	Rate equation
3	(2)	Theory of reaction kinetics (2)	First order kinetics
4	(3)	Theory of reaction kinetics (3)	Second order kinetics
5	(4)	Theory of reaction kinetics (4)	Arrhenius equation
6	(1)	Theory of reaction mechanism (1)	Elementary reaction
7	(2)	Theory of reaction mechanism (2)	Steady state approximation
8	(3)	Theory of reaction mechanism (3)	Chain reaction
9	(4)	Theory of reaction mechanism (4)	Transition state theory
10	(1)	Theory of adsorption (1)	Adsorption phenomenon
11	(2)	Theory of adsorption (2)	Adsorption mechanism
12	(3) L-H	Theory of adsorption (3)	Langmuir-Hinshelwood rate equation
13	(1)	Presentation (1)	
14	(2)	Presentation (2)	
15		Discussion	

## Assessment Method

(40%) (40%) (20%) Presentation(40%), Communication(40%), Contents(20%)

Preparation and Review

Remarks

- 1.
- 2.

It is important to consider the relation between your own work and reaction kinetics and mechanism.

Message from the Instructor

Keywords

Anstructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

 授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	物質の特性に基づいた反応設計に関する知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	化学反応の特性を捉え、反応設計において現出する問題を克服するための論理的思考力を修得する。
	III-2	○	化学反応の特性に基づいた設計を最適化し、合理的に行うための能力を修得する。
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

反応設計工学

## Course Description

The essences of chemistry and chemical engineering lead to any advanced technologies for environmental protection at outlet of social system in atmosphere, water, land and waste; eco-friendly engineering and design for energy, petrochemical and chemistry. In this class, synthesis methods and reaction designs for construction of eco-friendly processes will be shown on the basis of chemistry and chemical engineering. The objective in this class is to learn knowledge on the basis of chemistry and chemical engineering in a variety of fields for dealing with environmental issues.

## Textbooks

Not designated

( ) References Available in the library: ○

2013 2,800

## Class schedules and Contents

- guidance
- unit
- energy & resources
- / hydration and dissolution (1)
- / hydration and dissolution (2)
- / hydration and dissolution (3)
- presentation (1)
- presentation (2)
- adsorption and desorption
- ion exchange
- green chemistry
- catalysis technology
- / zeolite
- presentation (3)
- presentation (4)

## Assessment Method

 /active participation in class 20%  
 /presentation & assignment 80%



(Reaction Design and Engineering)

Preparation and Review

Remarks

Prepare to knowledge for lecture item

Message from the Instructor

Try to discuss

Keywords

/Instructor

/Year                      /Credits                      2                      /Semester                      1                      /Class Format                      /Class

/Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
										○	○	○

/Department

 授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	石油精製・石油化学産業における代表的な触媒プロセスについて、用いられる触媒及び触媒反応についての知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	触媒反応に関する英語の最新の文献を読み、反応の本質を理解する能力を修得する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	触媒反応に関する英語の最新の文献を、他の学生が理解できるように発表すると共に、他の学生の発表を聞き、その内容について質問・議論できる態度をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

応用触媒工学

## /Course Description

Catalysts are indispensable for chemical industries. In this course, the roles and the properties of various catalysts actually employed in industrial chemical processes will be studied.

## /Textbooks

/Not designated

( ○ ) /References Available in the library: ○

2013 2,800

## /Class schedules and Contents

1	/Guidance
2	/Cracking -reactions process-
3	/Cracking -catalysts-
4	/Reforming -reactions process-
5	/Reforming -catalysts-
6	/Hydrodesulfurization -reactions process-
7	/Hydrodesulfurization -catalysts-
8	/Other catalytic processes
9	/Presentations and discussion 1
10	/Presentations and discussion 2
11	/Presentations and discussion 3
12	/Presentations and discussion 4
13	/Presentations and discussion 5
14	/Presentations and discussion 6
15	/Summary

## /Assessment Method

 /Participation 20%  
 /Presentation and Report 80%

## /Preparation and Review

(Applied Catalysis)

Remarks

At the final part of the schedule, you have to make a presentation on catalytic processes referring at least one scientific paper written in English.

Message from the Instructor

Constructive participation is highly expected.

Keywords

(X-ray Spectroscopy)

/Takuya SUZUKI /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	固体試料に対する分光法を用いた構造解析手法についての知識を修得する。
技能	II	△	結晶構造表記法を理解するとともに、ソフトウェアを用いて構造解析を行う手法を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	構造解析を念頭に置いた結晶構造や対称性に関する思考力及び判断力を修得する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

分光分析論

Course Description

X

International tables X X

International tables

When beginner analyst start to the structure analysis by X-ray diffraction, select of a space group is the first gateway. At this class, the reading of International tables used as the foundations of a space group classification is studied first After touching the theory of diffraction, fitting by the Rietveld method for actual powder X-rays data will be performed by themselves.

Purpose:  
Study of how to read international tables  
Study of how to measure the X-ray powder diffraction

Textbooks

X ( ), ( ), X ( )

( ) References Available in the library: ○

/Class schedules and Contents

1			
2	I		
3	II		
4	III		
5	I		
6	II		
7		I	
8		II	International Tables
9		III	
10		IV	
11			RIETAN
12			
13			
14			
15			

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Symmetry and crystallography (what is symmetry operation?)
- 3 Symmetry and crystallography (space group)
- 4 How to read the information of International tables
- 5 Review of quantum dynamics
- 6 X-ray diffraction intensity
- 7 Symmetry and a crystal structure
- 8 Symmetry and a crystal structure II
- 9 A structural change and diffraction pattern change
- 10 A powder X-rays setup for structure elaboration
- 11 The Rietveld method and fitting program RIETAN
- 12 Installation and initialization of a program
- 13 Pattern fitting
- 14. Parameter setting
- 15 Analysis procedure

/Assessment Method

Report  
theme: the result of analyze for XPD data by Rietveld method

/Preparation and Review

/Remarks

X

This class base on to the textbook., so each student has to bring the textbook and reference, and to prepare for attending each class.

/Message from the Instructor

/Keywords

Anstructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	物質の分離精製手法に関する知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	物質を分離精製するための問題点の本質を捉え、解決法を模索する論理的思考力を修得する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	資源の有効利用や環境問題に対し、物質の分離技術の適用の可能性を探索する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II … に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

分離精製工学

## Course Description

Separation and purification of materials are one of the important technologies in the chemical industries. In this lecture, hydrometallurgical technology and process, especially ion exchange and solvent extraction, are introduced. The review of the latest literature related to the hydrometallurgy is also given.  
Goal of this lecture is to learn principles of hydrometallurgical technologies and to understand their role in actual processes.

## Textbooks

Textbooks are shown in the class.

( ) References Available in the library: ○

References are shown in the class.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1. Outline of hydrometallurgical process
- 2. Outline of ion exchange
- 3. Ion exchangers
- 4. Solvent impregnated resins
- 5. Chromatographic separation
- 6. Application of ion exchange to water treatment
- 7. Application of ion exchange to hydrometallurgy
- 8. Literature review related to ion exchange
- 9. Outline of solvent extraction
- 10. Extractants for hydrometallurgy
- 11. Slope analysis method
- 12. Mixer-settler cascade
- 13. Solvent extraction combined with chemical reaction
- 14. Application of solvent extraction to hydrometallurgy
- 15. Literature review related to solvent extraction

**Assessment Method**

60%

40%

Excercise 60%

Presentation 40%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Knowledge of chemical engineering does be required.  
Content shown in every class should be reviewed.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Anstructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	結晶化学に基づく「構造」、無機・物理化学に基づく「物性」、及び物理化学で取り扱われる化学反応など知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	原子・分子レベルから固体材料の特性を評価する思考力を修得する。
	III-2	○	固体材料の構造と特性の関連性を思考する力を修得する。
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

固体材料化学

## Course Description

This course provides fundamentals of solid-state chemistry and materials chemistry. Students can learn the chemical aspects of inorganic solid materials, based on structure of crystal chemistry, physicality of chemistry, and chemical reactions in physicochemistry. The structure-physicality relationship will be revealed by instrumental analyses.

## Textbooks

L.Smart E. Moore

(○) References Available in the library: ○

S. E. Dann

## Class schedules and Contents

1	/An introduction to Crystal Structures
2	/Close-Packing and Symmetry
3	/Lattices and Unit Cells
4	/Crystalline Solids
5	/Lattice Energy
6 X	/X-ray Diffraction
7	/Preparative Methods-Ceramic Methods
8	/Preparative Methods-Sol-Gel Methods
9	/Preparative Methods-Hydrothermal Methods
10	/Bonding in Solids and Electronic Properties
11	/Lattice Defects
12	/low dimension Solid Properties
13	/Zeolites and Related Structures
14	/Magnetic and Dielectric Properties and Superconductor
15	/exercise

## Assessment Method

/report 50%

/presentation 50%

## Preparation and Review



(Solid State Materials Chemistry)

Remarks

Bring a calculator.

Review the knowledge of inorganic chemistry.

Message from the Instructor

Keywords

(Process Design)

/Kazuharu YOSHIZUKA /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2					1						
		/Semester					/Class Format						
Year of School Entrance		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
										○	○	○	○

/Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	化学反応プロセスと分離プロセスに関する知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	生産システムである反応プロセスと分離プロセスの個々の問題点及び連携することで生じる問題点を捉え、解決法を生み出す論理的思考力を修得する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	化学反応プロセスと分離プロセスの最適化やこれらを連携したときの最適化によるエネルギーや資源の有効利用、環境問題への貢献の可能性を見出す意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

プロセス設計学

/Course Description

For production with chemical reactor and bio-reactor, The combination of each chemical process is mostly important together with optimization of reaction process and separation processes. Since the cost of the total separation processes are occupied 2/3 in whole production processes, the choices of optimal separation processes as well as their efficiency improvement are the most important key factors. In this lecture, the overview of reaction and separation processes is mentioned, together with elemental technologies and their application fields.

Goals are as follows:

- Understanding of the design methods of reactors
- Understanding of the design methods of separation unit operations

/Textbooks

/N.A.

( ○ ) /References Available in the library: ○

/Appropriate materials are introduced during a lecture.

### /Class schedules and Contents

1	/Overview of process design
2	/Fluid dynamics
3	/Heat transfer
4	/Mass balance and heat balance
5	/Overview of reaction process
6	/Reaction engineering
7	/Overview of separation process
8	/Distillation
9	/Extraction
10	/Ion exchange and adsorption
11	/Membrane separation
12	/Overview of production process
13	/Topics on production processes
14	/Engineering management
15	/Summary

### /Assessment Method

/report 50%  
/Presentation 50%

### /Preparation and Review

### /Remarks

/The materials are hand out by printed matters.  
/Prepare for attending every classes.

### /Message from the Instructor

To constructing the efficient production process, combination optimization is quite important, together with selection of proper reaction and separation processes. We wish to become you talented engineer to correspond with the suitable design of production process in future.

### /Keywords

/Process design, Unit operation, Reaction engineering, Separation engineering

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	先端材料の設計、構造・機能制御に関する知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	分子・原子レベルでの材料の構造と特性を理解するための理論的思考力を修得する。
	III-2	○	情報通信、エネルギー、環境、医療などの分野に利用可能な先進マテリアルの構造解析と機能評価に必要な思考力を修得する。
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連  
 ※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。  
 ※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

先端材料システム

**Course Description**

Our life style has been greatly changed by the newly discovered and developed materials. The advancement of new technologies such as nanotechnology and biotechnology, which have changed the basis of the conventional material technology, have influenced a lot of fields such as telecommunication, energy, environment, and medical. This lecture has a goal to understand recent topics regarding advanced materials, including characteristics and functions at a atomic or molecular levels and their structural assessment

**Textbooks**

Special text books are not used. Instead, materials for the lecture are handed out when they are needed.

**References Available in the library: ○**

References will be properly introduced during the lecture.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction of the class
- 2 Current status and future of materials chemistry
- 3 What are advanced materials?
- 4 History of advanced materials
- 5 Classification and characteristics of advanced materials: Size and function
- 6 Classification and characteristics of advanced materials: Molecular recognition
- 7 Classification and characteristics of advanced materials: Supramolecular chemistry
- 8 Intermediate summary
- 9 Analysis of advanced materials: Surface assessment
- 10 Analysis of advanced materials: Nanostructure
- 11 Evaluation of advanced materials: Functions
- 12 Evaluation of advanced materials: Structures
- 13 Application of advanced materials: Molecular information
- 14 Application of advanced materials: Information processing
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

- Presentation 70%
- Report 30%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

English references are often used. Reference search and presentation are also included in the class.  
SEM, TEM, SPM XPS  
The analytical equipments such as SEM, TEM, SPM and XPS will be outlined. It is recommended to confirm them at the instrumental center.

**Message from the Instructor**

The aim of this class is to learn the basis of design and analysis methods of nanomaterials in the molecular level.

**Keywords**

Advanced materials, Classification and characteristics of materials, Analytical techniques

(Polymer Chemistry)

/Isamu AKIBA /

19

Instructor

2 2

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	高分子の合成、物性に関する知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	複雑な系を単純化し、材料特性の起源の本質を理解するための論理的思考力を修得する。
	III-2	○	複雑な系ゆえに、その問題を解決するには多くの方法が考えられるが、その中から合理的なルートを見つけ出し、問題を解決する能力を修得する。
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

高分子材料化学

Course Description

1

This lecture explains an fundamental and advanced polymer syntheses, reactions and properties.

The target of this lecture is as follows.

- (1) Understanding about configurational statistics of chain molecules
- (2) Understanding about solution and solid properties of polymers, and their origins
- (3) Understanding about principles of instrumentation for characterization

Textbooks

Nothing in particular

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

( ) Society of Polymer Science Japan ed. Fundamental Polymer Science (Tokyo Kagaku Dojin)

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10 X
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Chemical Structures of Polymers
- 2 Molecular Weight and Molecular Weight Distribution
- 3 Statistic Properties of Isolated Polymer Chain
- 4 Gaussian Chain
- 5 Lattice Theory
- 6 Osmotic Pressure, Vapor Pressure
- 7 Phase Equilibrium
- 8 Light Scattering
- 9 Viscosity of Polymer Solution
- 10 X-ray Scattering
- 11 Solid State Structure of Polymers
- 12 Crystallization of Polymers
- 13 Static Viscoelasticity
- 14 Dynamic Viscoelasticity
- 15 Rubber Elasticity

**Assessment Method**

100%

Report 100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Prepare for attending every classes by studies by yourself.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Advanced Chemical Processing for the Environment I)

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

 授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	化学反応や化学プロセスに関する専門的な学術、最先端の技術を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	化学プロセスを設計する上で必要な問題を認識し、解決する手法を理解する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境問題に関して、化学技術者の立場から、問題の本質を明らかにし、対処する手法を理解する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境化学プロセス特論 I

## /Course Description

This lecture aims to learn advanced science and engineering in chemistry and chemical processing.

## /Textbooks

( ○ ) /References Available in the library: ○

Distribution of documents when needed.

## /Class schedules and Contents

1	/Guidance
2	/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 1 1 (Advanced Materials)
3	/Intensive Lecture 1 1 (Advanced Materials)
4	/Intensive Lecture 1 2 (Advanced Materials)
5	/Intensive Lecture 1 3 (Advanced Materials)
6	/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 1 2 (Advanced Materials)
7	/Exercise 1
8	/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 2 1 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
9	/Intensive Lecture 2 1 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
10	/Intensive Lecture 2 2 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
11	/Intensive Lecture 2 3 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
12	/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 2 2 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
13	/Exercise 2
14	/Report Preparation
15	/Summary

## /Assessment Method

100%  
Report 100%

## /Preparation and Review



(Advanced Chemical Processing for the Environment I)

Remarks

Improve understanding in class through self-directed learning.

Message from the Instructor

Learn advanced science and technology in chemistry and process engineering.

Keywords

# II

(Advanced Chemical Processing for the Environment II)

Instructor

	2	2										
Year	Credits	Semester	Class Format				Class					
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	化学反応や化学プロセスに関する専門的な学術、最先端の技術を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	化学プロセスを設計する上で必要な問題を認識し、解決する手法を理解する。
	III-2		
	III-3		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境問題に関して、化学技術者の立場から、問題の本質を明らかにし、対処する手法を理解する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境化学プロセスコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境化学プロセス特論II

### /Course Description

This lecture aims to learn advanced science and engineering in chemistry and chemical processing.

### /Textbooks

( ○ ) /References Available in the library: ○

Distribution of documents when needed.

### /Class schedules and Contents

1	/Guidance	
2		/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 1 1 (Advanced Materials)
3		/Intensive Lecture 1 1 (Advanced Materials)
4		/Intensive Lecture 1 2 (Advanced Materials)
5		/Intensive Lecture 1 3 (Advanced Materials)
6		/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 1 2 (Advanced Materials)
7	/Exercise 1	
8		/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 2 1 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
9		/Intensive Lecture 2 1 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
10		/Intensive Lecture 2 2 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
11		/Intensive Lecture 2 3 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
12		/Lecture by Invited Lecturer 2 2 (Advanced Chemical Processing)
13	/Exercise 2	
14	/Report Preparation	
15	/Summary	

### /Assessment Method

100%  
Report 100%

### /Preparation and Review

## II

(Advanced Chemical Processing for the Environment II)

### Remarks

Improve understanding in class through self-directed learning.

### Message from the Instructor

Learn advanced science and technology in chemistry and process engineering.

### Keywords

(Environmental Biology)

/Naoko UEDA /

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		Semester	1		Class Format	Class				
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境と生物の関わりを理解するために必要な基礎的かつ専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	環境と生物の関わりから発生する現実の諸問題の解決に、身に付けた専門的知識が適用可能であることを認識する。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	環境修復への生物機能の利用を現実的に考察し、解決策を導き出す力をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II … に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境生物学

Course Description

In the water environment near the urban area, the excessive natural and artificial load by the human activities impact on the ecosystem. In this lecture, students will acquire practical knowledge of the phenomenon of eutrophication, the relationship between organic pollution and biological indicator, the conservation of environment, the material circulation and the recent research results.

Textbooks

not specify

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

introduce as you think proper

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Overview of environmental biology
- 2 Eutrophication and phytoplankton
- 3 Benthic organisms in coastal area
- 4 Organisms in intertidal zone
- 5 Organisms in tidal flat
- 6 Organisms in estuary
- 7 Organisms in river
- 8 Exercise(1)
- 9 Conservation and restoration in river environment
- 10 Bioremediation in coastal area
- 11 Urban fishery
- 12 Recent research result (Indicator organisms)
- 13 Recent research result(bio-remediation)
- 14 Exercise(2)
- 15 Exercise(3)

**Assessment Method**

- 40%
- 40%
- 20%
- Assignments 40%
- Mid-term Paper 40%
- Active learning 20%
- (based on attendance)

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students are required the fundamental skills of biology, ecology and eco-engineering.  
Official language for this subject Japanese.  
Request for English is necessary to talk over

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Introduction to Polymer Physics)

/Kazuo SAKURAI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	高分子物性を理解し、これを応用した新規な材料開発への知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	高分子材料開発の基礎とその専門的応用能力を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	機能性材料や生体材料の研究開発への関心や意欲の向上を図る。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

高分子物性論

**Course Description**

To conduct research on biopolymers and environmental materials, understanding physical properties of polymers is extremely important. This lecture explains physical properties of polymers.

Studying the several basic knowledge required in industrial field such as molecular distribution, crystallization, scattering, and rheology.

**Textbooks**

/ ISBN-10: 4807906356

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Introduction to Polymer Physics (F. Tanaka) ISBN-10: 4785320567

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
  - 2
  - 3
  - 4
  - 5
  - 6
  - 7
  - 8
  - 9
  - 10
  - 11
  - 12 I
  - 13 II
  - 14 III
  - 15
- 
- 1 What is the Polymer
  - 2 Single Chain Conformations
  - 3 Configurations of Polymers
  - 4 Conformations of Polymers
  - 5 Crystalline State
  - 6 Primary Crystallization
  - 7 Secondary Crystallization
  - 8 Rubber Elasticity
  - 9 Viscoelasticity
  - 10 Dielectric Property
  - 11 Interfacial Property
  - 12 Polymer and Scattering I Colloid
  - 13 Polymer and Scattering II Light scattering method
  - 14 Polymer and Scattering III Molecular weight
  - 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

100%  
Report 100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Good preparations for classes and reviews after classes will enhance your performance.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Computational Chemistry)

/Kazuya UEZU /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	計算化学の分野を理解するために必要な基礎知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	代表的な計算化学ソフトを使用して、その具体的な利用方法を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	計算化学がどのような課題に対して適用可能かについて、適宜、考えることができる。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

計算化学

### Course Description

Gaussian 09

Computational chemistry is a powerful tool that can provide increased insight and understanding of many complex topics. The rapid advances in computer hardware and software for computational chemistry over the last decade allow meaningful chemistry calculations to be performed on standard desktop computers. This lecture focuses on how we utilize the advantage of molecular modeling and related computational techniques to prepare the functional materials.

### Textbooks

Not specified.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

ISBN 0-9636769-8-9

ISBN 978-4-8079-0508-9

Introduction to COMPUTATIONAL CHEMISTRY JOHN WILEY & SONS ISBN 978-0-4700-1187-4



### Class schedules and Contents

1

2

3

4

5 Gaussian03

6

7

8

9

10

11 IR

12

13 NMR

14

15

1 Standard computational methods

2 Foundational principles for Quantum Mechanics

3 Approximate solution for the Schrödinger equation

4 Density Functional Theory

5 Software Gaussian03

6 Geometry optimization

7 Understanding the result files

8 Visualization of molecular orbitals

9 Midterm exam

10 Vibrational frequencies

11 IR and Raman Intensity

12 Thermochemical analysis

13 NMR Shielding

14 Solvation models

15 Excited state

### Assessment Method

20%  
30% 50%

Exercise 20%

Midterm exam 30%

Term exam & Final report 50%

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

OS

Laptop computer with the Microsoft Windows Operating System.  
To be announced in the first lecture.

Good preparations for classes and reviews after classes will enhance your performance.

### Message from the Instructor

Chemists and chemical engineers now have an additional tool available that is complementary to traditional experimental and theoretical techniques. So, I hope you can use the standard computational methods to deeply understand chemical phenomena.

### Keywords

(Computational Chemistry)

Keywords

Quantum chemistry

(Biomaterials)

/Koji NAKAZAWA /

19

Instructor

2

1

Year

/Credits

/Semester

/Class Format

/Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

/Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	生体材料の理解に必要な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	生体材料の設計や取り扱いに必要な技能を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	生体材料を用いるテクノロジーにおいて、問題の発見やその解決策を導き出す能力を修得する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

生体材料論

### /Course Description

Biomaterial is any substance (other than drugs) or combination of substances synthetic and natural in origin, which can be used for any period of time, as a whole or as a system which treats, augments, or replaces any tissue, organ, or function of the body. In this lecture, we discuss the biomaterials.

### /Textbooks

/The materials are hand out by printed matters.

( ○ ) /References Available in the library: ○

2011 2800  
NTS 2012 52000

### /Class schedules and Contents

- 1 /What are biomaterials ?
- 2 /Necessary conditions of biomaterials
- 3 /Biocompatibility
- 4 /Foreign matter reactions
- 5 /Biomaterials and biological reactions
- 6 /Surface design of biomaterials
- 7 /Safety testing
- 8 /Metals
- 9 /Ceramics
- 10 /Polymers
- 11 /Composites
- 12 1 /Presentation and Discussion 1
- 13 2 /Presentation and Discussion 2
- 14 /Discussion
- 15 /Summary

### /Assessment Method

30%  
Active participation to the class  
70%  
Report

### /Preparation and Review

(Biomaterials)

Remarks

Official language for this subject Japanese unless specified.

Good preparations for classes and reviews after classes will enhance your performance.

/To be announced in the class.

Message from the Instructor

This lecture supports a student studying the field of animal cell culture, tissue engineering, and DDS.

Keywords

(Ecological Management)

Instructor /Akira HARAGUCHI / 19 /Yasuyuki HASHIDOKO /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	各自の専攻分野と生態系管理学との接点に関して理解すること。
技能	II	○	生態系管理学に関する簡単なレビューができること。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	各自の専門分野において、生態系管理学に関する知識を活用する手法について考察すること。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

生態系管理学

Course Description

Methods for conservation and management of ecosystems based on ecological sciences will be explained with special reference to function of population and community, interaction between chemical environments and biological function, and mutualism between species. Interaction between biosphere and soil-hydrosphere, and interactive analysis between environment and organisms based on physiology and molecular biology will be discussed including recent research. The aim of this lecture is to get fundamental knowledges of ecology in order to express one's opinion for every environmental problem. Every student is required to present a mini review concerning ecological management in a seminar.

Textbooks

/Nothing

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

/Show references within the lecture

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Structure and function of ecosystems (overview)
- 2 Population ecology (1) Theory for population growth
- 3 Population ecology (2) Factors affecting population growth
- 4 Community ecology (1) Competition and predation
- 5 Community ecology (2) Mutualism
- 6 Community ecology (3) Resources and niche
- 7 Ecosystems (1) Energy flow
- 8 Ecosystems (2) Matter cycling
- 9 Index of biodiversity and theory
- 10 Theory of production
- 11 Production of population
- 12 Matter cycle and chemical ecology
- 13 Mutualism in rhizosphere
- 14 Seminar (1) Presentation about population and community
- 15 Seminar (2) Presentation about ecosystem and biodiversity

**Assessment Method**

100%

Seminar presentation 100%

Some are requested to submit a report instead of seminar presentation.

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Preparation for mini review is required. Official languages for this subject are English and Japanese.

Fundamental knowledge of biology and ecology is required.

You are recommended to check the title of every class in advance, and read again the document provided in every class.

**Message from the Instructor**

Fundamental knowledge of conservation and management of ecosystems will be explained easily. The knowledge is necessary for practical official management of environmental management and protection.

**Keywords**

Ecosystem, Population, Community, Diversity, Matter production

(Biosensor Engineering)

/Takaaki ISODA /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	バイオセンサの基礎を理解し、これを応用した新規な生物検出系開発の知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	生物応答、細胞認識、抗原抗体反応等の生物のしくみを応用したデバイス開発の専門的応用能力を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	最先端のバイオセンサやバイオデバイスの研究開発への関心や意欲の向上を図る。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

生物センサー工学

Course Description

Attainment target is shown below: This lecture explain an electrochemistry for measurement of biochemical substances and the mechanism of chemical reactions.

Textbooks

A textbook is introduced at first guidance in this lecture.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Metabolism
- 2 Products and intermediates made from a metabolism
- 3 Cell function and the surface structure
- 4 Electrochemical measurement      Enzyme electrode measurement
- 5 Electrochemical measurement      QCM measurement
- 6 Electrochemical measurement      SPR measurement
- 7 The principle of sensing      Peptide modification
- 8 The principle of sensing      DNA & RNA modification
- 9 The principle of sensing      Protein & Antigen modification
- 10 Micromachining technology making of a semiconductor      Photolithography
- 11 Micromachining technology making of a semiconductor      Nanolithography
- 12 Use biomaterial for sensing      Cytokine
- 13 Use biomaterial for sensing      Protein & Peptide
- 14 Use biomaterial for sensing      Cells & Tissue
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

90%  
10%  
Final exam 90%  
Report 10%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Good preparations for classes and reviews after classes will enhance your performance.

**Message from the Instructor**

You will learn at this lecture that a biosensor is composed of a function of living matters and electronics. If you would like to get more knowledge, you had better review the foundation of the biology and the electrochemistry.

**Keywords**



(Health and Environmental Sciences)

/Takanori KIHARA /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		2		/Class Format				/Class			
		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Year of School Entrance										○	○	○	○

Department

Notice

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境衛生学等の専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	環境衛生学等の専門知識を利用し、既存問題点を整理して見出す能力を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	自立的に既存の問題点を見出し、それに対する解決策を導き出せるようにする。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境衛生学

**Course Description**

In this class, students aim at deeply understanding the recent national projects for the health and environmental sciences area related with human body through survey, presentation, and discussion about the projects.

**Textbooks**

Not specified.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Not specified.

Class schedules and Contents

1. Guidance
2. Rhetoric of science
3. Writing technique of scientific proposal
4. National projects related with Health and Environmental Sciences
5. Research of the national projects
6. Presentation of the national projects
7. Discussion of the national projects
8. Discussion of new research projects
9. Presentation of new research projects
10. Research of the international projects
11. Presentation of the international projects
12. Discussion of the international projects
13. Discussion of new international research projects
14. Presentation of new international research projects
15. Summary

Assessment Method

20%  
40%  
40%

Active participation to the class 20%  
Presentation and discussion 40%  
Reports 40%

Preparation and Review

Remarks

Students who want to take this class have to contact with Associate Prof. Kihara in advance.  
When student doesn't contact me preliminary, I don't accept his class registration.

Students are required to be able to read science articles and reviews in English.  
Students are required to survey and propose the scientific national projects related with Health and Environmental Sciences and Biology by themselves after the class.

Message from the Instructor

Absence is not allowed.

Keywords

(Functional Microbiology)

/Hiroshi MORITA /

19

Instructor

2

2

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	微生物機能の多様性に係る専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	微生物による環境浄化技術や物質変換技術について理解を深める。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	微生物をどのような形で活用していけば、発酵生産や環境浄化、有用資源の変換に役立つかを考える。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

微生物機能学

### Course Description

The aim of this lecture is to functional microbiology from the viewpoint of industrial fermentation technology; microorganisms and their activities associated with fermented food products, biocontrol science; the occurrence and activities of various spoilage and pathogenic bacteria, modern technology for food protection such as sterilization, prevention of growth of spoilage and pathogenic bacteria, environmental microbiology; application of microbial functions to conservation of environments.

To be able to outline the three topics shown below.

Screening and isolation of new microorganisms

Biogeochemical cycling with microbial function

Bioremediation and bioconversion using microorganisms

### Textbooks

/None

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Michael Madigan, John Martinko, David Stahl, David Clark, Brock Biology of Microorganisms (13th Edition), PEARSON Education, Inc., ISBN: 978-0-321-73551-5, 2012

Jacquelyn G. Black, Microbiology (8th Edition), JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC., ISBN: 978-0-470-64621-2, 2013

**/Class schedules and Contents**

/Fermentation Technology    Microbial Nutrition  
    / Fermentation Technology    Screening  
/Fermentation Technology    Fermentation Control  
    /Nitrogen Cycles and Microorganisms    Nitrification  
    /Nitrogen Cycles and Microorganisms    Denitrification  
    /Nitrogen Cycles and Microorganisms    Nitrogen Fixation  
/Sulfur Cycles and Microorganisms  
/Carbon Cycles and Microorganisms  
    /Bioremediation    in situ method  
    on site    /Bioremediation    on site method  
    /Bioremediation    Applications  
/Application of Microorganisms    Japanese Sake  
    / Application of Microorganisms    Beer and wine  
    / Application of Microorganisms    Other products  
/Final review

**/Assessment Method**

/Examination    80  
/Report    10  
    /Class Participation    10

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

Students are requested to more understand by review learning and preparation for next class.

**/Message from the Instructor**

Students are requested to get the idea of how to apply microbial potential activities to fermentative production, environmental technology and bioconversion.

**/Keywords**

Fermentation, Bioremediation, Bioconversion

(Ecological and Environmental Physiology)

/Tomonori KAWANO /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	講義と討論さらには論文紹介などの課題を通じて、環境と生物との相互作用を、細胞、個体、生体系の各視点から理解する。
技能	II	○	多くの専門文献データベースの中から興味のある研究トピックスに関する論文を探し出し、内容を理解する技能を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	先端研究トピックスの文献から情報を整理し、プレゼンを通じて座学や文献から学んだ知識と自らの研究テーマとの関係を客観的に見ることができる学術的態度を修得する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境応答生理学

Course Description

(1) Recent research topics in biochemical, cell biological and molecular biological approaches to understanding of the responses of living plants and microbes to the changing environments and (2) the modes of interaction among different organisms will be covered in the lectures.

Textbooks

N.A.

( ) (○) References Available in the library: ○

N.A.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Plants and microorganisms (an introduction)
- 2 Plant Eco-Physiology (1) Physiological back-ground
- 3 Plant Eco-Physiology (2) Ecological back-ground
- 4 Protozoa and Environment (1) Environmental factors affecting the microflora
- 5 Protozoa and Environment (2) Ecotoxicity assays
- 6 Plants and infectious microbes (1) Biological back-ground
- 7 Plants and infectious microbes (2) Protection of plants
- 8 Cellular signaling (1) Mechanism
- 9 Cellular signaling (2) Control
- 10 Controls in gene expression
- 11 Metabolic regulations
- 12 Oral presentations and discussion (1)
- 13 Oral presentations and discussion(2)
- 14 Oral presentations and discussion (3)
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

50%  
50%

Reports 50%  
Oral presentation 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students are encouraged to bring about hot discussion based on the up to date knowledges. Upon request, lecture will be given in English. Even to Japanese students, some tasks will be given in English.

**Message from the Instructor**

Students who wish to take this lecture are encourage to take "Ecological Management" by Prof. Haraguchi and Hashidoko at the same time, since some topics in above two lectures are tightly related and joint presentation and discussion are planned.

**Keywords**

(Environmental Materials Engineering)

/Masami SHIOZAWA /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境材料工学に係る専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	生物のしくみや生態環境を理解し、環境材料についての専門的知識を深める。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	最先端の環境材料への関心や意欲の向上を図る。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境材料工学

**Course Description**

This lecture introduces typical technologies to reduce environmental pollution, not to give environmental burdens or to improve environment by using industrial materials, such as metals, polymer materials, fiber materials and various inorganic materials.

**Textbooks**

Papers will be distributed in class.

( ○ ) **References Available in the library: ○**

Texts will be introduced by the lecturer if necessary.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

LCA

- 1 Environment and Materials (Orientation)
- 2 Environment and Materials (Environment and Social Care and related Laws)
- 3 Environment and Materials (LCA)
- 4 Design for Materials considering Environment (Basic Concept)
- 5 Design for Materials considering Environment (Metals)
- 6 Design for Materials considering Environment (Polymers)
- 7 Design for Materials considering Environment (Inorganics)
- 8 Design for Materials considering Environment (Fibers)
- 9 Design for Materials considering Environment (Miscellaneous)
- 10 Future Materials Harmonized with Environment
- 11 Future Materials Harmonized with Environment
- 12 Future Materials Harmonized with Environment
- 13 Presentation on Research
- 14 Presentation on Research
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

Report of Research (oral presentation with Power Point and submission of report)

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Appropriately directed by lecturer.  
Review with appropriate text is required to understand this lecture.

**Message from the Instructor**

This lecture concerns with metals, polymers, various inorganic materials, and fiber materials. They have been used for electronics, energy, medical, construction, and so on. Research groups conduct research for specified themes and have a presentation for research results. In addition, each student prepares and submits a report on the research.

**Keywords**



(Geochemistry)

/Fumihiko NISHIO /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	地球規模での物質移動や、生態系における現象を化学の視点で理解できるようにする。
技能	II	○	地球化学に関する知識を修得し、生態系保全や環境修復への応用へ繋がるようにする。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	最先端の地球化学への関心や意欲の向上を図る。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

地球化学

Course Description

How does the climate system in the future Earth change with progress of global warming? Changes of climate in the Earth have been recorded in the core excavated from ice sheets of Green Land and South Pole. We can consider the future Earth from the Earth history. To clarify mystery of the Earth history, geochemical knowledge and technology are required. This lecture explains interests to know the Earth history discovered from ice sheets.

Textbooks

Texts will be introduced by the lecturer if necessary.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Texts will be introduced by the lecturer if necessary.

**Class schedules and Contents**

100

- 1 Introduction to Geochemistry
- 2 History of the Earth
- 3 Fundamentals of Isotope
- 4 Utilization of Isotope in Geochemistry
- 5 Geochemical Analysis of Ice Sheet in the South Pole and Green Land
- 6 What is revealed from CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in atmosphere remained in ice sheet
- 7 What is revealed from CH<sub>4</sub> concentration in atmosphere remained in ice sheet
- 8 What is revealed from impurities remained in ice sheet
- 9 What is revealed from volcanic ash remained in ice sheet
- 10 Relation between the record remained in ice sheet and Earth system
- 11 Relation between the record remained in ice sheet and change of climate
- 12 Change of the Earth system in the past 100 million years
- 13 Geochemical clarification of change of the Earth system
- 14 Summary
- 15 Exercise

**Assessment Method**

45%

55%

Review 45%

Report 55%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Read the textbook and/or any references before the classes.

Review and report must be required.

**Message from the Instructor**

How does the climate system in the future Earth change with progress of global warming? We can consider the future Earth from history of the Earth. It is good to learn the interests to know the Earth records and history discovered from ice sheets.

**Keywords**

(Introduction to Environmental Biosystems I)

Instructor

Year	Credits	2					1					
		/Semester					/Class Format					
Year of School Entrance	/Class											
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○	

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	研究を遂行するための計画、実行、評価、改善を適切に行える。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	研究の目的、背景、理論、実験、結果をプレゼンテーションで表現し、質疑応答に理論的に回答できる思考と判断力を修得する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	研究目標に対して強い関心を持ち、その目標を達成するための強い意欲がある。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

バイオシステム特論 I

**Course Description**

This class is jointly implemented by research groups in the Biosystem course. The styles of this class are meeting to introduce the recent research, and presentation and discussion for current research of a student

**Textbooks**

None

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

/Academic journals specified by advisors

(Introduction to Environmental Biosystems I)

**Class schedules and Contents**

1	1	
2		1
3	2	
4		2
5	3	
6		3
7	4	
8		4
9	5	
10		5
11	6	
12		6
13	7	
14		7
15		

- 1 Reading Academic Journals 1
- 2 Presentation and Discussion of Research 1
- 3 Reading Academic Journals 2
- 4 Presentation and Discussion of Research 2
- 5 Reading Academic Journals 3
- 6 Presentation and Discussion of Research 3
- 7 Reading Academic Journals 4
- 8 Presentation and Discussion of Research 4
- 9 Reading Academic Journals 5
- 10 Presentation and Discussion of Research 5
- 11 Reading Academic Journals 6
- 12 Presentation and Discussion of Research 6
- 13 Reading Academic Journals 7
- 14 Presentation and Discussion of Research 7
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

50%  
 50%  
 Active participation to the class 50%  
 Report 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Prepare for presentation.

According to circumstances, there is a training camp in this course.  
 Students who belong the group must join the training camp.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

## II

(Introduction to Environmental Biosystems II)

Instructor

	2	/Semester		2	/Class Format				/Class			
Year	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Year of School Entrance									○	○	○	○

/Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	研究を遂行するための計画、実行、評価、改善を適切に行える。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	研究の目的、背景、理論、実験、結果をプレゼンテーションで表現し、質疑応答に理論的に回答できる思考と判断力を修得する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	研究目標に対して強い関心を持ち、その目標を達成するための強い意欲がある。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境バイオシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

バイオシステム特論II

### /Course Description

This class is jointly implemented by research groups in the Biosystem course. The styles of this class are meeting to introduce the recent research, and presentation and discussion for current research of a student

### /Textbooks

/Nothing

( ○ ) /References Available in the library: ○

/Academic journals specified by advisors

## II

(Introduction to Environmental Biosystems II)

### Class schedules and Contents

1	1	
2		1
3	2	
4		2
5	3	
6		3
7	4	
8		4
9	5	
10		5
11	6	
12		6
13	7	
14		7
15		

- 1 Reading Academic Journals 1
- 2 Presentation and Discussion of Research 1
- 3 Reading Academic Journals 2
- 4 Presentation and Discussion of Research 2
- 5 Reading Academic Journals 3
- 6 Presentation and Discussion of Research 3
- 7 Reading Academic Journals 4
- 8 Presentation and Discussion of Research 4
- 9 Reading Academic Journals 5
- 10 Presentation and Discussion of Research 5
- 11 Reading Academic Journals 6
- 12 Presentation and Discussion of Research 6
- 13 Reading Academic Journals 7
- 14 Presentation and Discussion of Research 7
- 15 Summary

### Assessment Method

50%  
50%  
Active participation to the class 50%  
Report 50%

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

Prepare for presentation.

According to circumstances, there is a training camp in this course.  
Students who belong the group must join the training camp.

### Message from the Instructor

### Keywords

(Environmental Economics)

/Takaaki KATO /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境問題の分析に不可欠な経済学的知識を身に付ける。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	環境問題を経済学的な視点から分析するための枠組みを理解する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境問題について、社会との関わりをモデルを用いて考える態度を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境経済論

**Course Description**

Students will acquire practical knowledge of economic modeling and then explore two central issues of environmental economics. First, various economic methods of mitigating environmental pollutions are introduced and their relative strengths and weaknesses are discussed. Second, innovative methods of estimating the values of saving the environment are introduced. The final target level of this course is to obtain a sense of economics that engineering students should have in better understanding the relationship between environmental issues and technologies.

**Textbooks**

Handouts are provided in each lesson

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

(2007)

5184

Krugman, P. and Wells, R., Microeconomics, Worth Publishers

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1
- 2
- 3

- 1 Overview of environmental economics
- 2 Demand curve and consumer behavior
- 3 Supply curve and firm activity
- 4 Competitive market and social surplus
- 5 Environmental externality
- 6 Example: solid waste and microeconomic analysis
- 7 Example: recycling and microeconomic analysis
- 8 Environmental taxation
- 9 Emissions trading, Minimization of abatement cost
- 10 Emissions trading, Initial allocation
- 11 Comparison: Direct regulations and economic tools, Responses of firms
- 12 Comparison: Direct regulations and economic tools, Uncertainty
- 13 Case study and presentation for student group 1
- 14 Case study and presentation for student group 2
- 15 Case study and presentation for student group 3

**Assessment Method**

40%  
60%  
Mini exam 40%  
Presentation 60%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Knowledge on elementary mathematical analysis is required.  
Related literature is introduced for students' deeper understanding.  
Official language for this course: English

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**



(Environmental Policy and Administration)

/Katsushi FUJII /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境政策について批判的に議論・討論するのに必要となる専門知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	環境政策・施策が社会に及ぼす影響を理解し、自らの専門分野における行動・判断に活用でき、他者に的確に伝えることができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	現在進行形の環境問題・環境政策に関心を持ち、自ら情報取得ができ、その評価ができる。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境政策論

### Course Description

The lecture reviews the history of the environmental problems in Japan, and explains political measures taken to resolve them. An objective of environmental policy is to establish an institutional system avoiding the occurrence of an environmental problem and/or minimizing its undesirable effects. Students will study political principles and methodology to attain the objective, and acquire a capability to critically evaluate current and proposed policies.

### Textbooks

Not specified.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Hidefumi Kurasaka, "Environmental Policy", Shinzansha Publisher Co.,Ltd. (in Japanese)

### Class schedules and Contents

1	Overview of the class and lecture
2	Necessity of environmental policy
3	Economical interpretation of environmental problem
4	Review of environmental problem and policy 1: Dawn of Environmental Policy
5	Review of environmental problem and policy 2: Basic Law for Environmental Pollution Control
6	Review of environmental problem and policy 3: Pollution Control Measures
7	Basic Environment Law
8	Student's interim presentation 1
9	Classification of environmental policies
10	Pollution-related Health Damage Compensation Law
11	Direct regulations and economic instrument
12	Environmental Right
13	Student's final presentation 1: The first half
14	Student's final presentation 2: The last half
15	Summary

### Assessment Method

Attendance record and participation	40%
Mini quizzes	30%
Student's presentation	30%

Preparation and Review

Remarks

Class languages are Japanese and English.

Students have to review the lessons for their deeper understanding.

Message from the Instructor

Keywords

(Sustainable Management Systems)

/Tohru FUTAWATARI /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境経営に関する各種手法に関して専門的かつ創造的・実践的知識をもつ。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	社会の中の環境問題に関して、その環境経営的な立場からの思考・判断・表現ができるようになる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	環境経営に関する各課題について、専門的な研究を実践する関心・意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境経営システム論

Course Description

Practical methods of sustainable management for environment will be explained, and are based on actual action in companies. Students will acquire practical knowledge of environmental management.

Attainment targets are as follows:

To get the professional, creative and practical knowledge on various methods of sustainable management

To be able to make enforcement, judgment and representation from the standpoint of environmental management to environmental issues in the society,

To have the interest and motivation in conduction of specialized research on various issues of sustainable management

Textbooks

Distribute printing

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Introduce in lecture

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9 NGO NPO
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Overview of sustainable management for environment
- 2 Environmental management system
- 3 Environmental accounting
- 4 Environmental reporting
- 5 Environmental labeling
- 6 Environmental rating
- 7 Environmental risk and risk management
- 8 Environmental management for social sector
- 9 Environmental management of NGO/NPO
- 10 Environmental evaluation and decision making
- 11 Environmental policy and economical methods
- 12 Environmental management and environmental business
- 13 Presentation of short research by students #1
- 14 Presentation of short research by students #2
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

50%  
50%  
Active learning 50%  
Report of short research 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Follow teacher's instruction, and make efforts on class preparation and brush-up by yourself.  
This subject is taught in a bilingual style. Official language for this subject is both English and Japanese.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	環境モニタリング手法や環境情報システムについて学び、環境アセスメントで用いる専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	環境アセスメントに用いられる代表的な計算機シミュレーションの技能を演習を通して修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	環境情報システムの実例調査やシミュレーションの自由課題の発表を通して思考及び表現能力を向上させる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境情報システム論

Course Description

Students will acquire technological knowledge of environmental monitoring and environmental information system for a large area environmental management. Also, various computer simulation methods for environmental assessment are introduced by the case study of actual environmental assessment and students will acquire practical technique of computer simulations by business software exercises.

Textbooks

The related references will be distributed.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Useful references will be suggested ,if necessary.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Overview of environmental information technology
- 2 Environmental impact assessment, I(Environmental information)
- 3 Environmental impact assessment, II(Environmental consideration actions)
- 4 Environmental monitoring methods
- 5 Examples of actual environmental information map
- 6 Environmental estimation methods
- 7 Case study 1 (environmental information system), I
- 8 Case study 1 (environmental information system), II
- 9 Computer simulation methods for environmental assessment, I(air pollutant dispersion)
- 10 Computer simulation methods for environmental assessment, II(thermal and fluid flow analysis)
- 11 Computer simulation exercise, part I
- 12 Computer simulation exercise, part II
- 13 Case study 2 (computer simulation), part I
- 14 Case study 2 (computer simulation), part II
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

- 40%
- 40%
- 20%
- Case study 1 40%
- Case study 2 40%
- Active learning 20%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Prepare for the lecture by reading references such as Environmental Consideration Policy of Kitakyushu city provided in advance.

Class language for this subject Japanese and English. English class will be open separately if there are many English student

**Message from the Instructor**

Have a strong interest in environment-related information and information technology, and be willing to study.

**Keywords**

(Urban Environmental Assessment and Planning)

/Toru MATSUMOTO /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	都市環境計画の基礎となる環境評価分野、意志決定手法において、専門的かつ創造的・実践的知識をもつ。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	現実の都市環境問題に対応するために、国内のみならず途上国の都市環境問題に広い視野をもって問題に対処することができる思考力と判断力をもつ。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	都市環境問題に関わる資源、エネルギーと、都市の発展のバランスに対して関心を持ち、高度な研究を実践する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

都市環境評価・計画論

Course Description

LCA

Students will acquire practical knowledge of environmental assessment and planning methods for urban environmental control. First, various environmental assessment methods such as indicators, LCA and MFA are introduced and their relative strengths and weaknesses are discussed. Second, future forecasting and optimization methods based on the case studies are introduced.

Textbooks

T. E. Graedel and B.R. Allenby, Industrial Ecology, Prentice Hall

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Environmental load & indicators of human activities (background)
- 2 Environmental load & indicators of human activities (new development)
- 3 Environmental evaluation methods in physical aspects (MFA)
- 4 Environmental evaluation methods in physical aspects (basic concept of LCA)
- 5 Environmental evaluation methods in physical aspects (application of LCA)
- 6 Environmental evaluation methods in economic aspects (basic concept)
- 7 Environmental evaluation methods in economic aspects (TCM, HA)
- 8 Environmental evaluation methods in economic aspects (CVM)
- 9 Future forecast & optimization for environmental planning (future forecasting)
- 10 Future forecast & optimization for environmental planning (optimization)
- 11 Future forecast & optimization for environmental planning (EIA, SEA)
- 12 Case study of environmental planning (student presentation)
- 13 Case study of environmental planning (student presentation)
- 14 Case study of environmental planning (student presentation)
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

- 20
- 40
- 40
- Positive participation 20
- Case study & Discussion 40
- Final report 40

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

To be noticed before each class.

The term paper of this course requires students apply the knowledge from the class to understand actual social issues.

Students have to review the lessons for their deeper understanding.

**Message from the Instructor**

Environmental planning is a approach for the national/local government and the enterprise to aim at the achievement of the desired relationship of human and the environment. Students will learn that the tool to evaluate and to plan how to form or to restructure the urban area in this global environment era.

**Keywords**



(Development & Environment Studies on Developing Countries I)

/HIROYUKI MIYAKE /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice / Biennial class.

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	高度専門職業人として活躍するために必要な、途上国の開発分野の知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	地域社会の諸課題（または特定の政策的課題）について、必要な情報を収集・分析し、政策を立案・評価（または実践的に提言）することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	途上国開発に関心を持ち、主体的に取り組むための動機付けを得る。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II … に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

途上国開発論 I

### Course Description

1990

GDP

It is found that developing countries changed themselves in political, economical and social dimensions, since globalization started in 1990s. Natural resources are discovered in African nations which have faced big poverty problems after the beginning of this century. Asian nations have continuous rise in GDP by over 7%, Therefore, urban areas have a plenty of high rise buildings in construction boom. This course focuses on such dynamic activity of the developing countries in terms of development study. This economic trend does not necessarily bring economic and social satisfaction to all of citizens. It is said that economic disparity has been expanded. Taking up Bangladesh for a case study can make the students understand more easily.

### Textbooks

2001

(KIKUCHI Kyoko, To persons who want to study about development study, Sekai-Shisosha, 2001)

2008

MIYAKE Hiroyuki, Urban Environment of developing countries ~ Dhaka, Bangladesh with hope of making Sustainable Society, Akashi shoten, 2008

### ( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Diana Mitlin & David Satterthwaite, Urban Poverty in the Global South - Scale and nature, Routledge, 2013

& 2006

Matsui & Ikemoto eds., Development and poverty in Asia, Akashi shoten, 2006

**/Class schedules and Contents**

1	Introduction of goals and contents
2	What is development for developing countries
3	measurement of poverty
4	social development
5	history of development studies
6	human development
7	International migration
8	urban problem
9	rural problem
10	governmance
11	economic situation of Bangladesh
12	urban and rural area of Banaladesh
13	Bangladeshi migrant workers in the world
14	Social consideration to waste management
15	summing up

**/Assessment Method**

... 50 ... 50  
 attitude to course --- 50%, course work paper submission --- 50%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

English efficiency, especially reading is highly required.  
 Study by yourself and read your textbook and notebook many times.  
 The class is opened at Kitagata campus .

**/Message from the Instructor**

Changing Views of urban area in developing countries. The important is to go directly to the field and observe carefully.

**/Keywords**

Poverty, Bangladesh, Human development, Social development

## II

(Development & Environment Studies on Developing Countries II)

/HIROYUKI MIYAKE /

Instructor

Year Credits Semester Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005		2006		2007		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
																		○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice / Biennial class.

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	途上国における経済開発の環境や社会への影響について、論理的な議論し、解決策を模索する方法を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	途上国の経済開発に伴う課題を自分自身に関わるものとして捉えられる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	途上国における環境的・社会的課題の解決に取り組む主体的な意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

途上国開発論II

### Course Description

PM2.5

ESD

1990

ESD

The developing countries now face serious environmental problems as only economic growth has been given top priority. Air pollution like PM2.5 of Chinese bigger cities which gives a bad influence to Japan, water pollution of river and ocean, waste managment problem and forest destruction are typical ones. Environmental Education (EE) and Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) seem to surely contribute to solve problems in environment and poverty. These are introduced to school curriculum since 1990s. In this course, we will understand the reasons of such problems in the beginning, and then study about conceptual frame work of EE and ESD. In the last, its result will be verified.

### Textbooks

2012 JSEE, Environmental Education, Kyoiku-shuppan, 2012  
2005

ASAOKA Yukihiro ed., Starting new Environmental Education, Kobundo shuppan  
ESD

2012 ABE & TANAKA eds.,

Opening of ESD in Asia & Pacific region, Akashi-shoten, 2012

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

2009

MISHIROGAWA & SEKI eds., To those who study Environmental Education, Sekai shisoshu, 2009

2005

Japanese Association of Holistic Education ed., Beginning of Holistic Education, Seseragi shuppan, 2005

**Class schedules and Contents**

1				Aim of this course and its contents
2				Environmental Problem in the world ~ global warming
3				Environmental Problem in the world ~ bio-diversity
4				Environmental Problem in the world ~ waste
5				Environmental Problem ~ food and water
6				What is EE?
7				History and Ethics of EE
8				Aim and methodology
9				How to make EE plan
10		ESD	ESD	a shift from EE to ESD
11	ESD			History of ESD and concepts
12				Holistic Education
13		ESD	ESD	EE and ESD of developing countries ~ India
14		ESD	ESD	EE and ESD of developing countries ~ china
15				summing up

**Assessment Method**

... 50                      ... 50  
 attitude to the course --- 50%, course work paper submission --- 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Review and prepare before and after the class start.

The class is opened at Kitagata campus .

**Message from the Instructor**

ESD

Education leads to awareness and action, which can contribute to solve environmental problem.

**Keywords**

ESD

ESD, Holistic Education, Environmental Education(EE), India & China

# IA

(Regional Economics 1A)

/MINAMI Hiroshi /

Instructor

2 1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境に密接で多様な関係を持つ地域経済に関する専門的・実践的知識をもつ。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	地域経済の構造をとらえ、諸問題に対処する思考力・判断力をもつ。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	地域経済及び関連する政策に関心を持ち、高度な研究を実践する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

地域経済論研究 IA

## Course Description

In this lecture, we aim at the point that the impoverishment of the regional economy and the regional disparity become a big social problem in Japan. Then, we consider about the ideal way of the regional economic policy which supported in the decentralization times from the viewpoint of the regional economic revitalization. By this lecture, we think of the policy mainly in the unit in the municipalities. With it, we can think of the concerning by the regional economic policy and the environment from a familiar point

The arrival target of this lecture is as follows.

- To have specialized and practical knowledge about the regional economy.
- To understand structure of the regional economy, and to have an intellectual power, judgement power to deal with various problems
- To be interested in regional economy and associated policies, and have will to practice a high study

## Textbooks

There is no specification. The related references will be distributed in this lecture.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

2014

Ryohei NAKAMURA (2014)

Nihon-kajo

When necessary, I introduce some literature in this lecture.

# IA

(Regional Economics 1A)

## Class schedules and Contents

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15

1 Guidance  
2 Relations with economy and human being  
3 Basic structure of the regional economy  
4 Relations with population movement and the regional economy  
5 Relations with location of industries and the regional economy(1) Theory  
6 Relations with location of industries and the regional economy(2) Case of Kitakyushu  
7 Relations with location of commerce and the regional economy  
8 Relations with decentralization and regional economy  
9 Relations with Industry-university-government cooperation and regional economy  
10 Relations with international contribution and regional economy  
11 Relations with sports and regional economy  
12 Relations with events and regional economy  
13 Case study (1) charge of regional revitalization  
14 Case study (2) rebuilding from the disaster  
15 The final summary

## Assessment Method

70%                      30%

- positive participation 30%  
- final report 70%

## Preparation and Review

## Remarks

This subject is taught in Japanese.  
I distribute the document about contents of the next week. It is necessary to read a document before a class respectively.  
I distribute a document by a class. It is necessary to review it after a class respectively.

## Message from the Instructor

You can register even if you don't have some training in economics.

## Keywords

Regional Economics, Regional activation, Policy, Decentralization, Circulation Structure

# IB

(Regional Economics 1B)

/MINAMI Hiroshi /

Instructor

Year Credits Semester Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境に密接で多様な関係を持つ地域経済に関する専門的・創造的知識をもつ。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	地域経済の構造をとらえ、諸問題に対処する思考力・判断力・表現力をもつ。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	地域経済及び関連する政策に関心を持ち、高度な研究を実践する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

地域経済論研究 IB

## Course Description

2016

The purpose of this lecture is to study the various arrangement analytical skills about regional economy.

We read the newest white papers about regional economy, and discuss about them.

We may perform a field work.

The arrival target of this lecture is as follows.

- To have specialized and creative knowledge about the regional economy.
- To understand structure of the regional economy, and to have an intellectual power, judgement power, power of expression to deal with various problems
- To be interested in regional economy and associated policies, and have will to practice a high study

## Textbooks

2016

Web

- 1) 2016
- 2) 2016
- 3) 2016
- 4) 28

We use a white paper that will be published in the spring and autumn of 2016. We will be able to obtain the documents in the Web. There is a possibility to change the white paper. I order it about the acquisition method during class.

- 1) Kyushu Economic Research Center “Economic Survey of Kyushu 2016”
- 2) Kitakyushu City “Environment of Kitakyushu City 2016”
- 3) The Small and Medium Enterprise Agency “White Paper on Small and Medium Enterprises in Japan 2016”
- 4) Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism “White Paper on Tourism in Japan 2016”

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

There is no specification. When necessary, I introduce some literature in this lecture.

# IB

(Regional Economics 1B)

## Class schedules and Contents

1			
2			
3	2016		
4	2016		
5		2016	
6		2016	
7		2016	A
8		2016	B
9		2016	
10		2016	C
11		2016	D
12		2016	
13	2016		
14	28		
15	28		

- 1 Guidance
- 2 Viewpoint of a regional economic analysis
- 3 Reading "Economic Survey of Kyushu 2015" (1) General remarks
- 4 Reading "Economic Survey of Kyushu 2015" (2) Particulars, Discussion
- 5 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (1) General remarks
- 6 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (2) Particulars
- 7 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (3) Fieldwork A
- 8 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (4) Fieldwork B
- 9 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (5) Discussion 1
- 10 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (6) Fieldwork C
- 11 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (7) Fieldwork D
- 12 Reading "Environment of Kitakyushu City 2015" (8) Discussion 2
- 13 Reading "White Paper on Small and Medium Enterprises in Japan 2016"
- 14 Reading "White Paper on Tourism in Japan 2016" (1) General remarks
- 15 Reading "White Paper on Tourism in Japan 2015" (2) Particulars, Discussion

In addition, based on the number of the students, I may change a content

## Assessment Method

	60%
40%	

- positive participation (presentation and discussion) 60%  
- final report 40%

## Preparation and Review

## Remarks

This subject is taught in Japanese.  
You must participate in a field work.  
You must review the document(White papers) in a week to discuss it

## Message from the Instructor

You can register even if you don't have some training in economics.

## Keywords

Regional Economics, Regional activation, Policy, Statistics data



# IB

(Regional Economics 1B)

Keywords

(The Urban Economy)

/TAMURA DAIJU /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

Notice

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	経済活動と都市との複雑な関わりを理解することができる。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	都市に関わる経済活動を立地との関わり観点から検討することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	都市経済の仕組みを踏まえ、課題の解決と将来像の設計に関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

都市経済論研究

### Course Description

Students will learn complicated relationship between economic activities and cities. Through the survey of birth and growth process of city, they will deepen their knowledge of today's city. I will start this course at explanations of location issues of various economic activities in cities.

### Textbooks

To be introduced in the first lecture.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be suggested in the course.

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14 21
- 15

- 1. What is city?
- 2. City as the place of economic activities
- 3. The flows of man, substance and information
- 4. Trade and city
- 5. Goods production and city
- 6. The development of urbanization
- 7. From industrial city to informational city
- 8. Economic activities in city
- 9. The central theory
- 10. Industry location theory
- 11. Office location theory
- 12. The theory of system of cities
- 13. Computer network and city
- 14. The future of cities
- 15. Conclusion

**/Assessment Method**

50%  
50%  
Attitude of participation 50%  
Final exam 50%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

There is no specification.

This course is taught in Japanese.  
When class is small, the course focuses on discussions among participants and no final examination is held.  
The course is taught in Kitagata campus and may not open when no student from Kitagata campus joins the course.

**/Message from the Instructor**

I do not expect students to have preliminary knowledges, but have active interests about economic matters.

**/Keywords**

(Analysis of Toxic Chemicals in the Environment)

/Kiwao KADOKAMI /

Instructor

Year	Credits	2					1					
		/Semester					/Class Format					
Year of School Entrance	/Class											
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○	

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境中の微量化学物質分析に用いられる分析手法や分析装置の原理、働き、特徴及び微量分析に必要な精度管理を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	公表された分析法や分析データなどの妥当性や信頼性を判断することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	化学物質問題に関心を持ち、科学的な立場からその解決に意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境化学物質計測学

**Course Description**

Environmental data is essential for evaluating environmental safety and predicting current and future status. Students will study knowledge and methods related to micro-pollutant analysis of environmental samples. The final goals of this subject are as follows; (1) development of simple analytical methods through learning methods and knowledge of sampling and pretreatment, (2) selection of a suitable analytical instrument for targets by learning theory and feature of various instruments, and (3) evaluation of analytical results through learning analytical quality control and quality assurance (QC/QA).

**Textbooks**

Distribution of an original textbook

**( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○**

Suggestion of suitable references

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

(GC-MS)

(LC-MS)

- 1 Introduction to environmental chemical analysis
- 2 Environmental sampling
- 3 Extraction of water samples
- 4 Extraction of solid and air samples
- 5 Clean-up procedures (Column chromatography)
- 6 Clean-up procedures (Others)
- 7 Gas chromatography (Theory and column)
- 8 Gas chromatography (Injector and detector)
- 9 Gas chromatography-Mass spectrometry
- 10 High performance liquid chromatography
- 11 Liquid chromatography-Mass spectrometry
- 12 Quality control/quality assurance
- 13 Practice (The first half of presentation)
- 14 Practice (The latter half of presentation)
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

25%  
25%

50%

Positive participation, question 25%  
Oral Presentation 25%  
Final report 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students have to prepare and review the lessons using the text distributed in the first class.

2016

15

Official language for this subject changes every other year. Japanese and English. The year of 2016 is English. Students will make a presentation in the final class.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Environmental Preservation Engineering)

/Masahide AIKAWA /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		Semester	2		Class Format				Class	
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	環境保全の基礎となる大気環境（大気汚染）分野において、専門的・実践的知識をもつ。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	現実の環境問題に柔軟に対応し、国際環境社会でも広い視野で対処することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	大気汚染の解決に関心を持ち、高度な研究を実践する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境保全工学

**Course Description**

PM2.5

Continental scale environmental pollution such as particulate matter typically represented by PM2.5 and acid deposition issue recently have a great concern. In this class, we make it a goal to recognize and understand the followings; 1) the current status of air pollution issue and acid deposition issue, and 2) the physical and chemical mechanism to produce the issues from the viewpoint of emission, diffusion/transportation, chemical reaction, and deposition.

**Textbooks**

Hand out

**References Available in the library: ○**

(1993)  
 (2003)  
 (1990)  
 R. M. Harrison and R. E. van Grieken (1998) Atmospheric Particles. Wiley

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

- 1. Overviews and brushup of atmospheric science
- 2. History, structure and composition of earth's atmosphere
- 3. Parameters to control the concentration and its mathematical representation
- 4. Vertical and horizontal transportation of air
- 5. Geochemical cycle of elements
- 6. Current situation of air pollution of Japan and Kitakyushu
- 7. Kinetics of a chemical reaction
- 8. Origin and measurement on tropospheric ozone
- 9. Physics and chemistry of ozone stratospheric ozone
- 10. Physics and chemistry of ozone tropospheric ozone
- 11. Law and government on air pollution in Japan
- 12. Oxidizing power of troposphere
- 13. Particulate matter
- 14. Chemistry on acid rain
- 15. Global warming

**Assessment Method**

80

20

Report 80%

Examination 20%

20-30

Please do a presentation on preparation and review for 20-30 minutes in each class.

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

2

I give you homework on next lecture.

Also wrap up each lecture in 2 slides (Power Point).

Official language: Biennial lecture of English and Japanese

(Japanese language may be used in case of no applicant for English in the English-year)

**Message from the Instructor**

Learn on your own and think for yourself.

**Keywords**

Atmospheric environment, air pollutants, ozone, particulate matter, acid deposition

(Recycling Engineering)

/Hidenari YASUI /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	生物学的排水処理における微生物の反応を数式によって理解する。
技能	II	◎	排水処理プロセスシミュレータの基礎的な操作を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	物質収支や反応速度に基づいてプロセス反応を表現することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

資源循環技術

Course Description

The class accesses biological waste/wastewater treatment systems through focusing on chemistry, biology and mathematics. Since recycling engineering is an integration of environmental sciences with logical insights, state-of-the-art know-how obtained from the subject will strengthen your skills in this field. A process simulator for wastewater treatments (GPS-X) is used in the class.

Textbooks

Handout

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

( ,1996), ( , 2005), ( , 2009)

Wastewater Engineering (McGraw-Hill, 2003), Activated Sludge Models (IWA publishing, 2000), ADM1 (IWA publishing, 2002), Mathematical Modelling and Computer Simulation of Activated Sludge Systems (WA publishing, 2010)



**Class schedules and Contents**

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		(1)
8	(1)	
9		2
10	(2)	
11		
12	(3)	
13		
14	(4)	
15	(5)	

- 1 Overview of environmental pollution
- 2 Microbial reaction (material balance)
- 3 Technical tour (Hiagari municipal wastewater treatment plant)
- 4 -ditto-
- 5 Microbial reaction (structured-model concept)
- 6 Introduction of computer simulation (creating layouts of activated sludge process)
- 7 Aerobic processes (1) (energy from oxidation/reduction reactions)
- 8 Computer simulation (1) (biomass growth and decay)
- 9 Aerobic processes (2) (sludge settling)
- 10 Computer simulation (2) (secondary clarifier)
- 11 Microbial reaction (growth and decay)
- 12 Computer simulation (3) (nutrient removal processes)
- 13 Anaerobic processes (methane fermentation system)
- 14 Computer simulation (4) (model development)
- 15 Computer simulation (5) (model evaluation)

**Assessment Method**

		50%
5	50%	
Active learning	50%	
Five sets of computer simulation	50%	

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

(Windows )

2 x7 1

Prepare your own laptop computer to install the process simulator (Windows only).  
Official language : English unless specified.  
Two slots (3 hrs /week) x seven weeks plus 1.5 hrs.  
The composition of the text (handout) must be carefully understood prior to your participation in the class.  
Be familiar with the process simulator. You can access the software even at student-rooms.

**Message from the Instructor**

Enjoy Environmental Engineering.

**Keywords**

Chemical engineering, microbial reaction, physico-chemical reaction, wastewater engineering,

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		Semester	2		Class Format				Class	
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	水圏の環境修復の基礎となる環境水の性質や挙動について専門的な知識及び考え方を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	現実の水圏環境の問題に対して、適切に評価し、対処する能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	水圏の環境問題に関心を持ち、工学的立場から解決する使命感を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

水圏環境工学

Course Description

The hydraulic transport processes affecting water quality in ecosystem and engineered system are explained with modelling and data analysis. Integrated methods are also explained with hydraulics, aquatic chemistry, and aquatic biology

Textbooks

Handouts

( ) References Available in the library: ○

References are introduced in lecture, if necessary.

**Class schedules and Contents**

1.			
2.		(1):	
3.		(2):	
4.		(1):	
5.		(1):	
6.			(1):
7.			(2):
8.	(1):		
9.	(2):		
10.			(1)
11.			(1)
12.	(1)		
13.	(2)		
14.	(1)		
15.	(2)		

1. Introduction of Aquatic Environment Engineering
2. Organic wastewater treatment systems (1): fundamental
3. Organic wastewater treatment systems (2): application
4. Multiphase flow patterns and Solid separation in wastewater treatment systems (1): fundamental
5. Multiphase flow patterns and Solid separation in wastewater treatment systems (2): application
6. Food waste and wastewater treatment systems (1): fundamental
7. Food waste and wastewater treatment systems (2): application
8. Industrial wastewater and treatment systems (1): fundamental
9. Industrial wastewater and treatment systems (2): application
10. Food waste and wastewater treatment systems: method and application (1) fundamental
11. Food waste and wastewater treatment systems: method and application (2) application
12. Hydraulic in the wastewater treatment system (1) fundamental
13. Hydraulic in the wastewater treatment system (2) practice
14. Application of hydraulic analysis in the wastewater treatment system (1) fundamental
15. Application of hydraulic analysis in the wastewater treatment system (2) practice

**Assessment Method**

100%

Report 100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Fundamental knowledge of physics and mathematics are essential.

Homework will be assigned in every class.

2015

2016

Official languages for this subject are English and Japanese. English is used even year and Japanese is the odd.

**Message from the Instructor**

Incorporate skills for water environment protection from engineering point of view.

**Keywords**

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

Notice H28

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	地圏の環境修復の基礎となる土壌汚染に関する法律、基準、調査・対策手法に関する専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	実際の土壌汚染問題について柔軟に対応することができる思考力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	汚染土壌浄化技術のみならず土地売買におけるリスクなどを含め幅広い分野に関心をもち、レベルの高い研究を実践する姿勢を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

地圏環境修復

Course Description

In this program, students will learn about the current state of artificially polluted soil in Japan and the techniques used for soil treatment. First, the background and the law associated with soil contamination will be introduced, and the theory of transport processes of soil contaminants will be explained. Thereafter, various techniques used for the treatment of soil polluted by heavy metals and VOCs will be presented to the students. Finally, risk management of the private enterprise that owns the soil pollution land will be discussed. The performance target of this lecture is to be able to explain about the outline of the current state, the risk management and the treatment method of the contaminated soil in Japan.

Textbooks

None

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

None

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

1

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Background of soil contamination
- 3 Classification of soil contaminants
- 4 Survey of soil contamination counter measurements law
- 5 Case study of soil contamination problem
- 6 Transportation process of contaminants in soil , part
- 7 Transportation process of contaminants in soil , part
- 8 Approach to measure methods of contaminated soil
- 9 Treatment of heavy metal pollution soil
- 10 Treatment of VOCs and oil pollution soil
- 11 Case study of treatment techniques
- 12 Risk management (enterprise risk)
- 13 Risk management (case study)
- 14 Case study of treatment techniques
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

40%

60%

Regular assignments 40%

Mini quizzes 60%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

The case study may be training outside the university. And study outside the class( prior study and study after the fact).

2016 , 2017

2017

Official language for this subject: Japanese in 2016, Guest lecturers would teach risk management sessions in Japanese., English and Japanese in 2017.

**Message from the Instructor**

Soil pollution is not only an important environmental concern but also a hindrance in real estate transactions. The participating students will learn about soil pollution from the basics of the problem to its effects on actual business.

**Keywords**

(Production Process Engineering)

/Shinichiro NAKAO /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	高効率に生産する取り組みを実施事例を踏まえながら理解する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	新しく開発するべき技術・工法についての方向性を検討することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	生産工程の改善、開発に主体的に取り組む態度を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

生産工学

Course Description

In this class, we will learn high-efficient production by explaining the importance of basic technologies and technologies recently being worked on, through examples. Being able to discuss the direction of newly-developed technologies and methods which will be needed in future, will be the attainment targets.

Textbooks

Materials will be handed out

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

None

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Overview of production processes
- 2 Process design, overview
- 3 Process design, molding/forming/surface treatment/machining/special- processing/assembling
- 4 Process design, development of process method
- 5 Process design, development of machine design
- 6 Production design, simultaneous designing
- 7 Production system, overview
- 8 Production system, production leveling for synchronization
- 9 Production system, flow of process
- 10 Production system, takt time production
- 11 Production system, flexible manpower line and flexible machining line
- 12 Production system, pull system (physical distribution)
- 13 Production system, pull system (method of indication)
- 14 Production system, automation-intelligence(automation) and process management
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

( ) 30%                      70%

Normal marks (Class behavior) 30%  
Marks of reports or tests 70%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

All of the time schedules will be intensive course, due to special lecturers invitation.

**Message from the Instructor**

Because production process covers wide variety of technique such as product design, production engineering and manufacturing etc., the class will be vary wide-ranging.

**Keywords**

Production system, Production synchronization, Production leveling, Multiproduct production

(Recycling-System Engineering)

/Hitoshi OYA /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2					1						
		/Semester					/Class Format						
Year of School Entrance		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
										○	○	○	○

Department

Notice H28

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	リサイクルの必要な知識を取得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	環境、リサイクルに必要な考え方を独自で作し、それを表現する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

リサイクル工学

Course Description

The recycling technologies are introduced and their principles are explained in the view of engineering. The actual recycling process is introduced such as rare metal and precious metal recycling. The understanding of the recycling oriented society is the target

Textbooks

Study materials are distributed on a necessity basis at each lecture

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

nothing



**Class schedules and Contents**

1	
2	
3	1( )
4	2( )
5	1( )
6	2( )
7	3( )
8	4( )
9	1( )
10	2( )
11	3( )
12	1( )
13	2( )
14	3( )
15	

- 1 Overview of recycling
- 2 Idea of recycling
- 3 size reduction as a pre-treatment 1(crushing)
- 4 size reduction as a pre-treatment 2(grinding)
- 5 Separation technology1(sorting)
- 6 Separation technology2(gravity)
- 7 Separation technology3(magnetic)
- 8 Separation technology4(electric)
- 9 Refinement technology1(iron)
- 10 Refinement technology2(aluminum)
- 11 Refinement technology3(copper)
- 12 Introduction of recycling process1(automobile)
- 13 Introduction of recycling process2(electric appliance)
- 14 Introduction of recycling process3(package)
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

100%

Active learning 100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Ways of the preparation and review for the class are suggested from the teacher.

**Message from the Instructor**

The participant will search, present and discuss the recent technology and information in the majority of the lectures.

**Keywords**

(Environmental issues in Asia )

Instructor /Mitsuharu TERASHIMA / 19 /Daisuke SAN0 /

/Shinsuke TAKEUCHI / /Chang-Jin MA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	○	アジア地域における環境課題について、自ら情報収集し、加工した上で、説明することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	アジア地域各国の経済・社会発展の現状に沿って、課題の解決を検討することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	技術者・管理者として活躍するキャリア・フィールドとしてのアジア地域の環境課題への関心を深める。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

アジアの環境問題

### Course Description

The purposes are to be able to understand a wide range of environmental phenomena in Asia and to be able to apply results of the studies to analyze and solve environmental phenomena.

### Textbooks

Handouts are distributed if necessary.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

References are introduced in lecture, if necessary.

### Class schedules and Contents

1. Water and wastewater issues in Asian countries
2. Waterborne diseases
3. Toxins and pathogens in water
4. Management approaches (1): (Extraction of elements)
5. Management approaches (2): (Systemization)
6. Solid waste management in Asian countries
7. Landfill leachate water
8. Case (1): Surabaya City
9. Case (2): Nairobi City
10. Review of waste management
11. Air pollution in Asian countries
12. Diffusion of air pollutants in Asian countries
13. Air pollutant control (1): (Extraction of elements)
14. Air pollutant control (2): (Integration)
15. Review of Air pollution

### Assessment Method

Report 100%

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

Official language is English.

### Message from the Instructor

Keywords

(Sustainable Sanitation Engineering)

Instructor /Hidenari YASUI / 19 /Tsuayoshi IMAI /  
/Takayuki SHIMAOKA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	上下水プロセスの発展経緯や特徴を把握することで、省資源となる衛生工学技術を比較参照することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	社会インフラにおける衛生工学技術の意義や技術区分を説明することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	論理的に技術を比較する際に必要となる基礎的な思考様式を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

省資源衛生工学

### Course Description

Engineering theories and modern technologies for solid waste management and wastewater treatments are instructed. Students will obtain essential knowledge to tackle environmental problems in the world as practitioners, engineers and researchers. For the solid waste management, key factors, challenges and approaches to the solutions are shown based on steps from the planning of collection system till operation of final disposal facilities. For the wastewater treatments, sustainable sanitary engineering is especially focused that may meet the needs in developing countries/emerging countries. The experiences in Japan are critically discussed to develop comparative considerations with your origin/country. Based on this discussion, a logical insight to identify trade-off relationships on system implementation is incubated.

### Textbooks

Handout

( ) (○) References Available in the library: ○

Wastewater Engineering (McGraw-Hill, 2003)

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4)
- 5)
- 6)
- 7)
- 8)
- 9)
- 10)
- 11)
- 12)
- 13)
- 14)
- 15)

- (1),
- (2),
- (1),
- (2),

- 1) Theories for solid waste management and material recycle
- 2) Implementations for solid waste management and material recycle
- 3) Theories for recycling of solid waste
- 4) Implementations for recycling of solid waste
- 5) Theories for intermediate treatments of solid waste
- 6) Technologies of intermediate treatment of solid waste
- 7) Theories for solid waste disposal
- 8) Technologies for solid waste disposal
- 9) Implementations for solid waste disposal
- 10) Overview and challenges for sustainable solid waste managements
- 11) Overview of decentralised wastewater treatment system (Japanese Johka-so)
- 12) Wastewater treatments in Asian developing countries (1), outline for selected countries/region
- 13) Wastewater treatments in Asian developing countries (2), comparative study on sewage works
- 14) Sustainable wastewater treatments (1), Advanced Technologies in Japan
- 15) Sustainable wastewater treatments (2), Recent Researches and Developments

**Assessment Method**

50%  
( 13 ) 50%

Active learning (based on attendance) 50%  
Thirteen sets of report 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Official language for this subject English unless specified.  
To find out appropriate solutions to meet individual needs in your country, students are requested to provide current relating information and problems, which may be used for the discussion at the class. Also the consequences of the discussion should be critically reviewed.

**Message from the Instructor**

For sustainable societies, elaboration of waste/wastewater treatment systems are crucial. Incubate your vivid insights from seeing on-going approaches.

**Keywords**

Solid waste management, developing low-cost wastewater treatment technologies

(Environmental Pollution and Health Risks )

Instructor /Takaaki KATO / 19 /Chang-Jin MA /  
/Kimiko HARAGUCHI /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	◎	環境に起因するリスクについて、人の健康への影響を見積もるための代表的な手法を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	リスクと便益の比較など、リスクを社会的に管理するための思考ツールを使えるようにする。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	リスクについて科学的に判断するために必要な基礎的な思考様式を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

健康リスク学

### Course Description

Participants of this course will acquire theoretical and practical knowledge of understanding and mitigating health problems related to environmental pollutions. Targets of this course are government officials, environmental practitioners in firms, and environmental researchers.

### Textbooks

Handouts are prepared by lecturers.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Maude Barlow "Blue Covenant The Global Water Crisis and the Coming Battle for the Right to Water " The NewPress NewYork USA.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Overview of Japan's waterworks
- 3 Water purification and water quality
- 4 Water purification and facilities
- 5 Practice of water quality tests
- 6 Life, energy and pollution
- 7 Links between environment & health
- 8 Air pollution & health risk
- 9 Air pollutants derived from automobile and their health risk
- 10 Indoor Air Pollution & Health Risk
- 11 Land Pollution & Health Risk
- 12 Protecting Our Bodies from Pollution
- 13 Student presentation (Group 1)
- 14 Student presentation (Group 2)
- 15 Policy and health risk

**Assessment Method**

( ) 50%

Active learning and presentation 50%  
Assignments 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Active participation to discussions is highly valued.  
Official language is English.  
Study visits to waste/water treatment facilities in or near Kitakyushu may be included. Transportation fees are payable by students.  
Related literature is introduced for students' deeper understanding.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Advanced Fluid Dynamics)

/Masashi KASHITANI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	圧縮性流体力学に関する基礎知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2		
思考・判断・表現	III-1		
	III-2	○	与えられた課題について、独自に調査し、まとめる能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

流体力学特論

Course Description

'Compressibility' is especially noticeable in high-speed gas flows observed in high-speed fluid machineries, for example turbo and ram jet engines, steam turbines, supersonic nozzles and gas pipelines etc. Therefore, the flow analysis taken account into compressibility is essential for investigating the flow in these fluid machineries. In class, the analysis method of compressible flows and the phenomena caused by compressibility are learned.

Attainment target

Students can explain about the various phenomenon observed in compressible flows. Students can perform the analysis of a steady one-dimensional compressible flow.

Textbooks

John D. Anderson, Jr., Fundamentals of Aerodynamics Fifth Edition, 2011, McGraaw-Hill. , 2014,

The materials will be distributed in class.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class.



### Class schedules and Contents

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Conservation laws
- 3 Continuity and momentum equation
- 4 Steady flow energy equation
- 5 Use of the one-dimensional flow equations
- 6 Isentropic flow in a streamtube
- 7 Speed of sound and Mach wave
- 8 Presentation 1
- 9 One-dimensional isentropic flow
- 10 Stagnation condition
- 11 Shock wave
- 12 Stationary normal shock wave
- 13 Normal shock wave relations in terms of Mach number
- 14 The Pitot tube in supersonic flow
- 15 Presentation 2

### Assessment Method

Presentation 60%  
Reports 40%

60%  
40%

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

It is desirable to do preparations for lessons and a review.

Basic knowledge of fluid dynamics and thermodynamics is required.

### Message from the Instructor

### Keywords

Aerodynamics, fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, compressible flows, speed of sound, Mach number, shock wave

Instructor

2 2

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	燃烧工学の応用分野に必要な専門的知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	△	燃烧工学の応用分野において利用される計測技術を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	◎	燃烧工学の応用分野において問題解決のための思考力や判断力を修得する。
	III-2	○	燃烧工学の応用分野における文献を調査し、文書にまとめ、発表する能力を向上させる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	燃烧工学における最新の技術動向に触れることで研究意欲を向上させる。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

燃烧工学特論

Course Description

In heat power engines and combustion devices, gas flow, species concentration and flame front in chamber must be measured during the combustion process. In the class the traditional or new techniques for measuring these properties will be introduced and discussed. The objective of this class is to obtain the ability to investigate the new measuring technique, to understand the principle of measurement, and to use them for your own research.

Textbooks

To be announced in class

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

**Class schedules and Contents**

(  
LIF  
PV

Course overview

2. Measurement of gas flow (HWA, LDA, PIV, etc.)
3. Measurement of flame front (Ion current, Schlieren method, etc.)
4. Measurement of concentration (IR, LIF, etc.)
5. Example 1: Fractal analysis of turbulent premixed flames
6. Example 2: Development of combustion sensors using ion current
7. Experiment 1 Measurement of disk speed using LDA
8. Experiment 2 Measurement of gas flow using LDA
9. First report and short presentation
10. Combustion Measurements in Internal Combustion Engines (PV-diagram, Indicated Mean Effective Pressure, Thermal Efficiency)
11. Combustion Measurements in Internal Combustion Engines (Thermal Analysis of Heat Release and Heat Loss)
12. Experiment 3 Test of power performance of internal combustion engine
13. Experiment 4 Measurement of in-cylinder pressure in internal combustion engine
14. 2nd report and short presentation
15. Summary

**Assessment Method**

2 100%  
Two reports 100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Recommended to have mastered Thermodynamics and Combustion Engineering.  
Recommended to practice by yourself after a lecture.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	流れの光学的可視化法についての知識を修得する。
技能	II-1	○	光学的手法を用いた流体の可視化計測を行う技能を身に付ける。
	II-2		
思考・判断・表現	III-1		
	III-2	△	光学的手法を流体の可視化計測に応用することができる能力をもつ。
関心・意欲・態度	IV		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

流動光計測特論

**Course Description**

It has been widely recognized that the schlieren technique is one of the most useful method to visualize the density gradients in a transparent medium. One of the most popular applications is in the experimental study of supersonic flows because of its simple optical arrangement with a high degree of resolution and ability to easily observe such structures as shock waves, Prandtl-Meyer compression and expansion fans in supersonic jet flows. Also, this method for flow visualization does not require the introduction of additives into the flow field and is capable of providing useful qualitative information on the variations in fluid density, temperature, and static pressure. The purpose of this course is to provide students with a clear explanation of the physical phenomena encountered in compressible flows, to develop and understand optical measurements of compressible flows.

**Textbooks**

To be announced in class.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Geometrical optics
- 3 Excercies on geometrical optics
- 4 Shadowgraph techniques
- 5 Grey scale and color schlieren techniques
- 6 Excercies on schlieren optical system
- 7 Experiments on schlieren techniques
- 8 Application of schlieren techniques for supersonic jets
- 9 Application of schlieren techniques for compressible internal flows
- 10 Introduction to rainbow schlieren deflectometry
- 11 Experiments on rainbow schlieren deflectometry
- 12 Excercies on rainbow schlieren deflectometry
- 13 Rainbow schlieren tomography
- 14 Other optical flow visualization
- 15 Concluding remarks

**Assessment Method**

Reports 100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

It is desirable to do preparations for lessons and a review.  
It is desirable for there to be basics knowledge about compressible fluidmechanics and geometrical optics.

**Message from the Instructor**

As for the student attending a lecture of this course, it is raised reading and understanding ability of specialty English.

**Keywords**

geometrical optics, optical measurements, schlieren techniques, fluidmechanics, compressible flows.

(Advanced Heat Transfer)

/Koichi INOUE /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	伝熱工学に関する専門的学力を備えるとともに、実践的な課題を解決することができる能力を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	△	機械システム工学に関連する課題の解決に伝熱工学の知識を活用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	◎	環境への影響を踏まえた広い視野を有し、伝熱工学の観点から新たな問題に対処することができる能力を修得する。
	III-2	○	調査・学習した内容を発表し、報告書にまとめることができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	環境・エネルギー問題に関心を持ち、伝熱工学の基礎知識に基づいた視点で、それらを正しく理解する能力を修得する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

伝熱工学特論

**Course Description**

Fundamental knowledge and latest research topics for phase change heat transfer and heat exchangers are investigated.

**Textbooks**

None

**( ) References Available in the library: ○**

Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer, P. B. Whalley, Oxford University Press  
Compact Heat Exchangers, W. M. Kays and A. L. London, Krieger Publishing Company

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction of two-phase flow and heat transfer
- 2 Flow pattern maps
- 3 Pressure drop
- 4 Flooding
- 5 Pool boiling (1) [boiling curve]
- 6 Pool boiling (2) [nucleate boiling and film boiling]
- 7 Flow boiling (1) [heat transfer pattern map]
- 8 Flow boiling (2) [critical heat flux]
- 9 Film condensation (1) [Nusselt's liquid-film theory]
- 10 Film condensation (2) [inundation]
- 11 Presentation on future power generation [fossil fuel]
- 12 Presentation on future power generation [nuclear power]
- 13 Presentation on future power generation [solar power]
- 14 Heat transfer augmentation
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

Reports 50%  
Presentation 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students are required to have the fundamental knowledge of hydrodynamics and heat transfer.  
Preparations and reviews for the lectures are necessary.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

boiling, condensation, heat exchanger

(Advanced Thermodynamics)

/Masaaki IZUMI /

19

Instructor

2 1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	機械工学のエネルギーシステム分野における熱力学の実践的な知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	○	エネルギー機器の技術開発において、熱力学を応用することができる能力を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	エネルギー機器の設計・運用にあたって、環境との調和に配慮することができる思考力・判断力を養う。
	III-2		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	◎	既存のエネルギー機器の技術に習熟し、新たなエネルギー機器の技術開発に強い関心と意欲を持つ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

熱力学特論

### Course Description

It is difficult to analyze the cycle performance of an actual power engine because of the presence of complicating effects. However a simple idealized model enables to understand the effects of the major parameters that dominate the performance of power cycle. This course is designed to learn the methods of simplified analysis for various power cycles. The aim of this course is to acquire the methods of thermodynamical analysis.

### Textbooks

Handout (in English)

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class



**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Basic Consideration in the Analysis of Power Cycles
- 3 The Carnot Cycle and its Value in Engineering, Air-Standard Assumptions
- 4 An Overview of Reciprocating Engines, Otto Cycle
- 5 Diesel Cycle
- 6 Stirling and Ericsson Cycles
- 7 Brayton Cycle (Ideal Cycle)
- 8 Brayton Cycle (Regeneration, Intercooling, Reheating)
- 9 Fuel Cells (Outline)
- 10 Fuel Cells (Efficiency and Open Circuit Voltage)
- 11 Fuel Cells (Operational Voltage)
- 12 Polymer Electrolyte Fuel Cells
- 13 Residential Fuel Cell System and Fuel Cell Vehicle
- 14 Exercise (Measurement of Thermal Engine Performance)
- 15 Exercise (Measurement of Fuel Cells Performance)

**Assessment Method**

30%  
20%  
50%

Participation 30%  
Report 20%  
Examination 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

20

Students are required to read the handouts (in English) and prepare for the class and to solve review exercises.  
Students are required to have completed 'Thermodynamics (including Entropy)'.  
The upper limit of student numbers is 20.

**Message from the Instructor**

"

"

This class includes the thermal efficiency improvement of various engines in the basis, that is, "What should we do in effective use for energy?".

**Keywords**

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	制御工学に関する専門的、実践的な知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2		
思考・判断・表現	III-1	△	環境を踏まえて、制御工学分野の新たな問題に対処することができる思考力・判断力を身に付ける。
	III-2	○	研究成果を論文としてまとめ、発表することができる能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	△	制御工学に関連した新技術と研究開発に関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

制御工学特論

**Course Description**

The aim of this course is to study basic knowledge on control engineering which is necessary for mechanical engineers. In this course, fundamentals of the modern control theory based on the state-space method, the optimal control, the digital control, and the robust control are learned. Furthermore, English papers on control engineering are read.

**Textbooks**

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Text used in undergraduate course.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Review of Control Engineering
- 3 Expression of Systems
- 4 Modeling
- 5 State Space Method
- 6 Regulator and Pole Assignment
- 7 Observer
- 8 Servo System
- 9 Fundamentals of Optimization Theory
- 10 Optimal Control
- 11 Digital Control
- 12 Discrete-Time System
- 13 English Paper Reading (1)
- 14 English Paper Reading (2)
- 15 Conclusions

**Assessment Method**

- 40% Examination 40%
- 30% Reports 30%
- 30% Homework and Exercise 30%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

It is required to have studied "Control Engineering" in undergraduate course.  
As it is prerequired to have basics on "Control Engineering" in undergraduate course, review it again before lecture.  
In review of each class, it is required not only to do the homework, but also to understand the theory.

**Message from the Instructor**

Various types of control have an important role in mechanical systems such as robots, automobiles, plants.  
To learn control theory, fundamentals of mathematics are required.

**Keywords**

design of control system, transfer function, state-space method, state feedback control

(Advanced Mechatronics)

/Motoji YAMAMOTO /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	メカトロニクスに関する専門的、実践的な知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	◎	メカトロニクスに関する実践的な技能を活用した研究開発を行う能力を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	メカトロニクスの知識を活用して新たな課題の探求と解決を行うための能力を修得する。
	III-2		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	メカトロニクスに関連した新技術と研究開発に関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

メカトロニクス特論

Course Description

These days, most machines such as cars, home electronic appliances, machine tools, robots, and automation machines are controlled by computers. These machines become intelligent ones by the computer's program. Such machines are called as "mechatronics" machines. We will learn basic ideas of the computer and interface techniques between the computer and the machines, which are very important in the mechatronics. For an efficient learning the mechatronics, this course also gives some experiments of some digital electronic circuits.

Textbooks

( ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in the class.

**Class schedules and Contents**

NAND      TTL    CMOS      FET      IC  
I  
II  
I  
II    A/D    D/A  
  
DC      AC

- 1 Introduction of mechatronics
- 2 Passive devices (resistance, capacitor, coil)
- 3 Active devices (diode, transistor, FET)
- 4 Logic circuit and NAND circuit, TTL, CMOS, and digital IC
- 5 Digital circuit 1 (Flip-flop)
- 6 Digital circuit 2 (Counter, Register)
- 7 Analog circuit 1 (Op amp)
- 8 Analog circuit 2 (A/D, D/A converter)
- 9 Basics of microcomputer
- 10 Interface of microcomputer
- 11 DC motor, AC motor, Stepping motor
- 12 Motor control circuit and sensor interface
- 13 Interruption and hardware program
- 14 Sequence control and feedback control
- 15 Summaries

**Assessment Method**

Assignment 40%, Report 60%.

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

To be announced in the class.

**Message from the Instructor**

The objective of the course is to provide students with the basic knowledge and understanding for designing automatic machines and computer controlled experimental setups necessary in student's laboratory or in student's future job. Please take this course if students have an interest in this field.

**Keywords**

Mechatronics, Computer, Hardware, Actuator, Sensor

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	超精密加工法や超精密測定法など精密加工に必要な実践的知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	△	加工分野での実践的な技術開発能力を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	△	環境対応加工技術などの実践的知識を修得し、環境を踏まえて広い視野で新たな問題に対処することができる思考力・判断力を養う。
	III-2	○	研究活動で得られた成果を論文としてまとめ、発表できる能力を養う。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	加工分野での省エネルギー技術を修得し、新たな省エネルギー関連技術の開発への強い関心と意欲を養う。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

加工学特論

Course Description

The aim of this course is to study fundamental knowledge and latest research topics for precision machining and precision measurement. The principle of the ultra precision and micro machining using cutting, grinding, electric discharge machining, and laser machining are learned. Furthermore, various no-contact and contact measurement methods are introduced.

Achievement targets are as follows:

- Understanding the principle and characteristic of the ultra precision machining and micro machining
- Understanding the principle and characteristic of the precise measurement

Textbooks

The print is distributed.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

None

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

CMP

FIB

CMM

CMM

SPM

- 10 CAD
- 11 CAE
- 12 CAM

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Precision machining (1) Cutting
- 3. Precision machining (2) Grinding, CMP
- 4. Mirco machining (1) Cutting, Grinding
- 5. Mirco machining (2) Laser machining, FIB
- 6. Mirco machining (3) EDM
- 7. Precision measurement (1) CMM,  $\mu$ CMM
- 8. Precision measurement (2) Surface roughness, Roundness
- 9. Precision measurement (3) SPM
- 10 CAD
- 11 CAE
- 12 CAM
- 13. Meeting for reading research papers (1) Group1
- 14. Meeting for reading research papers (2) Group2
- 15. Meeting for reading research papers (3) Group3

**Assessment Method**

80% 20%

Participation 20%  
Report 80%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

20

Prepare and review the contents of a lecture.  
Maximum Number of Students, 20.

**Message from the Instructor**

The production processing technology is a basic technology indispensable to produce the machine section that satisfies demanded function, quality, and cost

**Keywords**

Ultra precision machining, Micro machining, Precise measurement

(Machine Element Design)

/Ryoichi MATSUNAGA /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	機械工学の専門的学力を有するために、様々な機械要素に関する知見を深める。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	△	設計に関する実践的な手法を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	△	機械要素に関する知識の利用方法を修得する。
	III-2	○	新たな適用事例について調査する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	現物に触れ、その構造に対する理解を深める。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

機械要素設計特論

Course Description

It is the course objective that the student understands a processing principle, a processing machine style, and a processing phenomenon in order to process various machine parts, and can judge now exactly the selection of the processing method according to a function or cost

Textbooks

2,592

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

4,428



**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9 3D-CAD
- 10 3D-CAD
- 11 3D-CAD
- 12 3D-CAD
- 13 3D-CAD
- 14 3D-CAD
- 15

- 1 About a Phenomenon as Plasticity
- 2 Stress and Strain
- 3 Yield Condition
- 4 Elementary Solution
- 5 Finite Element Method
- 6 Rolling
- 7 Review
- 8 The forefront of sheet metal forming
- 9 Outline of 3D-CAD
- 10 The example of practical use 3D-CAD
- 11 Discussion about the example of practical use 3D-CAD
- 12 The practice of 3D-CAD
- 13 Forming form 3D-CAD
- 14 Discussion about the practice of 3D-CAD
- 15 Conclusion

**/Assessment Method**

40%  
60%

Participation 40%  
Report 60%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

20 people of capacit  
Review and prepare for the area indicated before and after a lecture.

**/Message from the Instructor**

The production processing technology is a basic technology indispensable to produce the machine section that satisfies demanded function, quality, and cost

**/Keywords**

(Advanced Systems Engineering)

/Nobuhiro OKADA /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	システム工学に関する専門的、実践的な知識を修得する。
技能	II-1	△	システム工学に関する専門的スキルを修得する。
	II-2	○	システム工学に関する実践的なスキルを活用した技術開発や研究開発を行う能力を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	◎	システム工学の知識を活用して新たな課題の探求と解決を行う能力を修得する。
	III-2	○	研究で得た成果を論文・資料などにまとめるとともに、それらを発表する能力を修得する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	システム工学に関連した新技術と研究開発に関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

システム工学特論

Course Description

3D 3D 3D 3D

In the past several years, the shape measurement by 3D scanner and the manufacturing technology by 3D printer of arbitrary shape parts are explosively developed. At this lecture, The course focuses on the 3D parts designing by computer and the parts manufacturing by 3D printer, adopting mobile robot as a subject. The evaluation of manufactured parts by 3D scanner is also mentioned.

Textbooks

None. Documents will be served as needed.

(○) References Available in the library: ○

SolidWorks 3 CAD 2 2012

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2 3D CAD
- 3 3D CAD
- 4 3D CAD
- 5 3D CAD
- 6
- 7
- 8 3D CAD
- 9 3D CAD
- 10 3D CAD
- 11
- 12 3D
- 13
- 14 3D
- 15

- 1 Guidance
- 2 Tutorial of 3D CAD
- 3 Tutorial of 3D CAD
- 4 Tutorial of 3D CAD
- 5 Tutorial of 3D CAD
- 6 Mobile robot design by 3D CAD Outlines
- 7 Mobile robot design by 3D CAD Outlines and Review
- 8 Mobile robot design by 3D CAD Details
- 9 Mobile robot design by 3D CAD Details
- 10 Mobile robot design by 3D CAD Details
- 11 Review of detailed design
- 12 3D printer, Parts manufacturing
- 13 Fabrication of mobile robots
- 14 Evaluation of the mobile robots, 3D scanner
- 15 Summary and Presentation

**Assessment Method**

50 50 7 15

Presentation 50%, Report 50% (Reports are imposed on final of the 7th and 15th lessons).  
The points will be subtracted by absence.

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

20

By the number of licenses of using software, the participants are restricted to 20 students.  
It may ask for a certain amount of cost on the mobile robot parts.  
Students are required to do practice on the software, and designing and consideration on the robot, except the lectures.

**Message from the Instructor**

3D

Introduction of 3D printer is progressing in the domain of not only the field of robot and mechatronics but also many field of research and industry.  
Touching the basis of the technology, please study system engineering through manufacture of a robot

**Keywords**

3D CAD 3D  
3D CAD, 3D printer, Mobile robot

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	機械力学の応用分野に関する学力を身に付ける。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	◎	機械力学に関する知識を応用した実践的な問題解決法を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	環境関連技術に、機械力学の知識を応用する能力を身に付ける。
	III-2		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	△	省エネルギー技術の開発に向けて、機械力学の知識を応用することに関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

機械力学特論

Course Description

This course provides the explanation of an equilibrium point of system and its stability, bifurcation phenomenon, the vibration characteristics of linear /nonlinear systems. These explanations are given using some specific examples. Some literatures are provided to promote an understanding.

Attainment target

- Able to derive an equilibrium point and determine the stability from the equation of motion of a dynamic system.
- Able to understand the bifurcation phenomenon of a dynamic system.
- Able to understand the effect of the nonlinearity of a system on the response of a system.
- Able to understand the vibration characteristics of linear /nonlinear systems.

Textbooks

Handout

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

None

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Overview of the course
- 2 Equilibrium point of a system
- 3 Stability of the equilibrium point
- 4 Bifurcation of the equilibrium point
- 5 Types of bifurcations
- 6 Bifurcation of a dynamic system
- 7 Vibration of a linear system
- 8 Vibration of a nonlinear system
- 9 Vibration analysis methods for a nonlinear system
- 10 Reading technical papers
- 11 Reading technical papers
- 12 Reading technical papers
- 13 Reading technical papers
- 14 Reading technical papers
- 15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

60%  
40%

Reports, Exercises, Presentation 60%  
Term examination 40%  
Absence, subtractive point

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

The fundamental knowledge on mechanical vibration is required. Prepare for the class by a designated textbook and review notes and textbooks after the class.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Tribology)

Instructor /Kenji MATSUDA / , /Kazuto TAKASHIMA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department / Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	トライボロジーに関する専門的、実践的な知識を修得する。
技能	II-1		
	II-2	◎	トライボロジーに関する実践的な技能を活用した技術開発や研究開発を行う能力を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III-1	○	トライボロジーの知識を活用して新たな課題の探求と解決を行う能力を修得する。
	III-2		
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	トライボロジーに関する新技術と研究開発に関心をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※機械システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

トライボロジー特論

Course Description

Tribology is the science and technology of interacting surfaces in relative motion. This includes study and application of the principles of friction, lubrication and wear. Tribology is one of the key technologies crucial to improve functions, performance and reliability of the machine. The purpose of this course is to help students master the basic concepts of Tribology, as well as that role in biological systems.

Textbooks

ISBN 4274069540

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

ISBN 4782840691

ISBN 4842500719

ISBN 484250157X

ISBN 4844527142

Class schedules and Contents

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Contact between Solids
- 3 Possible Mechanism for Sliding/Rolling Friction
- 4 Design Concept of Coatings
- 5 Principle of Fluid Lubrication
- 6 Sliding Bearing
- 7 Elastohydrodynamic Lubrication
- 8 Boundary Lubrication
- 9 Midterm Exam
- 10 Biotribology 1
- 11 Biotribology 2
- 12 Biotribology 3
- 13 Lubricants
- 14 Surface Damages
- 15 Conclusions

Assessment Method

- 50 Midterm Exam 50%
- 50 Final Exam 50%

(Tribology)

#### Preparation and Review

#### Remarks

It is desirable or recommended for the students to have basics on "Mechanical Engineering" in the undergraduate course. The students are expected to read the text and assigned materials before and after the lecture carefully.

#### Message from the Instructor

Although the word 'Tribology' may not sound familiar to us, 'Tribology' is essential study for the understanding and the design of the mechanical system.

#### Keywords

Tribology, Friction, Wear, Lubrication, Design, Biotribology, Artificial Joint

(Architectural Design Program)

Instructor /Hiroatsu FUKUDA / 19 /Bart DEWANCKER /  
 /Takao AKAGAWA / /Noriko OKAMOTO /

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	デザインプロジェクトに関する高度な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	プロジェクトを遂行するために必要なデザインツール運用能力を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	プロジェクトを完成するための課題を分析しプログラムを作成する能力を修得する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	○	スタジオワークにおいて他者との協調性やコミュニケーション能力を修得する。
	IV-2	○	環境との調和や倫理観に基づくプログラム作成能力を修得する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

建築デザインプログラム

Course Description

CAD CG

This course will set practical problems of architectural designs, and aim for the improvement of a high order and a wide design skill and the acquisition of the knowledge by practicing the confirmation of the building law; the making of the architectural confirmation application documents; the expression using CAD /CG technology; thermal environmental simulation that the practical use of the natural energy, etc. Students will be required to set and compile a project in each instructor's studio.

Textbooks

Not specified

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in studio



### Class schedules and Contents

#### Class schedules and Contents

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Guidance /Assigning to studio
- 2 Studio work /Case Research
- 3 Studio work /Case Research and analysis
- 4 Studio work /Project planning and discussion
- 5 Studio work /Project work
- 6 Studio work /Preparation for Midterm presentation
- 7 Midterm presentation
- 8 Studio work /Research work and discussion
- 9 Studio work /Project work
- 10 Studio work /Project work and discussion
- 11 Studio work /Project work
- 12 Studio work /Project work and discussion
- 13 Studio work /Project work
- 14 Studio work /Preparation for presentation
- 15 Joint final presentation

### Assessment Method

50%

50%

Midterm presentation 50%

Final handed work 50%

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

Students should set concretely the building design skill that oneself wants to improve, and get information about the design competition.

It is important that students set the theme (a program) at an early stage by receiving guidance from an instructor.

The students who wish to take this class should enrol the course of "Architectural Internship".

### Message from the Instructor

Students are required to improve the design skill and the ability of writing sentence and presentation through the midterm presentation and final work. It is necessary to let a portfolio for job hunting enrich.

### Keywords

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	省資源・省エネルギー、自然との共生を考慮した都市づくりに関する実践的で高度な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	△	環境共生都市に関連した調査資料やデータを高度にまとめ解析する技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	環境共生都市に係わる国際的な事例を自分で探し、研究し発表することにより、思考力・判断力・表現力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	○	都市環境の国際的な実例を共有することにより、他者の様々な価値観や考え方を学ぶ。
	IV-2	○	事例研究課題を通し、倫理観に基づく問題解決の重要性を理解する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境共生都市づくり論

Course Description

Globally, there are two trends in urban development, shrinking cities and compact cities in developed countries on the one hand, and expanding cities in developing countries on the other hand. In the first series of sessions we will deal with research on actual sustainable urban cities, in the second series, we will search on compact and shrinking cities.

Textbooks

Not specified

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Not specified

**Class schedules and Contents**

1	
2	
3	1
4	
5	
6	2
7	1
8	2
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	

1 Guidance  
2 Definition of Environmental City  
3 Environmental City Case study 1: redevelopment of inner city 1  
4 Environmental City Case study 2: redevelopment of inner city 2  
5 Environmental City Case study 3: urban fringe studies 1  
6 Environmental City Case study 4: urban fringe studies 2  
7 Environmental City Case study 5: foreign cities 1  
8 Environmental City Case study 6: foreign cities 2  
9 Sustainable city and Compact city 1  
10 Sustainable city and Compact city 2  
11 Sustainable city and Compact city 3  
12 Sustainable city and Compact city, project study 1  
13 Sustainable city and Compact city, project study 2  
14 Sustainable city and Compact city, project study 3  
15 Presentation

**Assessment Method**

20%	
20%	
20%	
40%	
Positive Collaboration and Questioning on Lectures	20%
Evaluation of Case Study Research	20%
Evaluation of Project Study Research	20%
Evaluation of Final Presentation	40%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Gathering information on sustainable cities is a must and will be helpful to understand better the lectures.  
URL  
You have to specify sources such as URL or authority of your report.

**Message from the Instructor**

We offer participatory class in which you have to take the initiative in assignments of case study and exercise lessons.

**Keywords**

(Advanced Trans-Generational Architecture)

Instructor /Hidehiro KOYAMADA / 19 /Hiroki SUYAMA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	過去から未来へ空間形成する建築の持続可能性に関する専門的な知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	広い視野を持ち、正確な情報を収集し、まとめる技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	授業で得られた知識や技能を社会で発揮するための判断力・表現力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	○	他者とコミュニケーションをはかり、課題を解決し、説明する能力を修得する。
	IV-2	○	理論・経験などの根拠に基づいた信頼性の高い資料を作成する倫理観を持てるようにする。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

世代間建築特論

Course Description

In this advanced lecture, what sustainable environment-conscious and resources circulation-oriented buildings and cities, considering resources circulation and the preservation of the environment should be is discussed from the viewpoints of building materials/components/systems and design/production/construction. As the results attenders are expected to learn the bases of environment-conscious materials and life-cycle design (eco-material design and eco-life-cycle design). Especially, the object of this lecture is to acquire the knowledge of design and systems of sustainable buildings using resources circulation-oriented materials, and highly durable buildings having long service life, through the examples of the contents of design of really constructed long life houses.

Textbooks

Not designated

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

- 1 Perfect Recyclable House 1 Wooden House
- 2 Perfect Recyclable House 2 Steel House
- 3 Perfect Recyclable House 3 Living Experiment

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

1  
2

1  
2

- 1. Trans-generational architecture. Guidance
- 2. Trans-generational architecture. Design Philosophy
- 3. Trans-generational architecture. Moral Philosophy
- 4. Trans-generational architecture. Intellect
- 5. Sustainable consumption
- 6. Design of houses for recycle/reuse 1 (the state of demolished materials in construction)
- 7. Design of houses for recycle/reuse 2 (perfect recycle house)
- 8. The present condition of social capital and maintenance management (presentation)
- 9. Case research 1: Recycling building material
- 10. Case research 2: High durability building material
- 11. Long service life and information transmission
- 12. Resource circulation and recycle design
- 13. Sustainability and eco balance performance
- 14. Environment conscious materials and lifecycle design
- 15. Trans-generational material of architecture (presentation)

**Assessment Method**

2 2×100 /2  
Points of evaluation of reports about the contents of lectures by two teachers  
(Individual evaluation by each teacher : (2×100)/2))

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

In case graduate students want to receive the training courses of design and/or design management in the internship, they are expected to attend this lecture.

**Message from the Instructor**

You have to be conscious of durability and long life span of buildings on a regular basis.

**Keywords**

Trans-generation, Sustainability, Recycle, Reuse,

(Environmental and Spatial Design)

/Takao AKAGAWA /

Instructor

2 1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	建築理論の基礎について文献を読解し、議論することによって建築理論の基礎知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	建築設計実務に必要な建築ディテールを理解する能力、設計案をまとめる技能を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	妥当な建築計画案について判断し、表現することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	○	図面を通してのコミュニケーションをはかり、課題を提案する能力を修得する。
	IV-2	○	建築計画理論の学習、計画案の作成、建築実務に対する理解を深めることによって実社会において建築設計者が持つべき倫理観を修得する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境空間設計学

### Course Description

The profession of an Architect not only requires technical skills, but requires understanding of our socio-economic environment etc. In this course, fundamental texts in Architectural theory will be covered and fundamental architectural details will be explored through lectures and exercises, to explore the idea and philosophy behind details and nurture deeper understanding toward the profession. In the first half of the course, the thought process of Architectural realization, the relationship between the Architect and the social background will be lectured. In the latter half, fundamental Architectural details (roofs, openings, interior etc.) will be covered by lecturing the design philosophy behind the details and through exercises by drawing these details.

### Textbooks

To be assigned in class.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be assigned in class.

**Class schedules and Contents**

1			
2	1		
3	2		
4	3		
5	4		
6	5		
7	1		
8	2	(1)	RC
9	3	(2)	
10	4	(3)	
11	5	(1)	
12	6	(2)	
13	7	(1)	
14	8	(2)	
15	9	(3)	

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Architectural Theory 1: Ornament and Crime
- 3 Architectural Theory 2: Towards a new architecture
- 4 Architectural Theory 3 Complexity and Contradiction in Architecture
- 5 Architectural Theory 4: The Mathematics of the Ideal Villa
- 6 Architectural Theory 5: Delirious New York
- 7 Introduction to Architectural practice
- 8 Fundamentals of Architectural details 1 : details of RC structures
- 9 Fundamentals of Architectural details 2 : details of wooden structures
- 10 Fundamentals of Architectural details 3 : detail observation of details
- 11 One day design exercise 1 :conducting the exercise
- 12 One day design exercise 2 :critique of the exercise
- 13 Investigations in Creative Details 1 : introduction of the exercise
- 14 Investigations in Creative Details 2 : presentation and critique
- 15 Investigations in Creative Details 3 : presentation and critique

**Assessment Method**

30%  
60%  
10%

Oral exams in class 30%  
Assignment 60%  
Participation 10%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Reading assignments before class is mandatory.

Attendance is mandatory. Interactive communication in class will be not possible without reading assigned documents. If taking internship courses in design discipline, it is recommended that this course be completed.

**Message from the Instructor**

Reading and understanding of fundamental texts and practical training for being an Architect is not easy, but it is a necessary process.

**Keywords**

(Construction Engineering and Management)

Instructor /Kazuaki HOKI / 19 /Koji TAKASU /

Year Credits Semester Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	建築生産管理に必要なとなる理論と実践的な知識を修得する。
技能	II		
思考・判断・表現	III	○	建築生産管理における社会的事項に対して問題点を見つけ、解決する能力とともに、自らの考えを伝える能力を修得する。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	○	建築生産管理を効率的に実践するため、他者と協力してプロジェクトをまとめ上げる能力を修得する。
	IV-2	○	建築生産管理を実践する技術者としての倫理観に基づく問題解決の意欲、態度を修得する。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

建築生産管理論

Course Description

Building industry has different characteristics compare to manufacturing industry and sometimes they cause problems. To overcome these problems the construction management technologies are introduced, which realizes safety work, good quality, appropriate cost and construction period in each construction project. The lecture provides the newest technologies which are applied in all building activity processes which begin with material product to building maintenance. The lecture also provides latest innovations in construction industry such as application of information technologies.

Textbooks

Papers will be distributed.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Y. Tamura et al.: Building Construction Methos - Construction Planning and Management -, Maruzen co., Ltd.

Architectural Institute of Japan: Japanese Architectural Standard Specification, JASS 5 Reinforced Concrete Work, Maruzen co., Ltd.



**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2 JASS5
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13 IT
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction of quality control
- 2 Reinforced concrete work (JASS5) concrete work
- 3 Reinforced concrete work (JASS5) quality control of concrete
- 4 Wooden house work
- 5 Steel house work
- 6 Brick house work
- 7 Students' presentation
- 8 Construction processes and organization
- 9 Systematization in construction process (1) Theory
- 10 Systematization in construction process (2) Examples
- 11 Construction planning and process simulation
- 12 Work study in construction
- 13 Application of information technologies in construction management
- 14 Latest innovation in construction management
- 15 Students' presentation

**Assessment Method**

10%					
60%	1	7		8	14
30%	1	7		8	14

Participation 10% Participation  
Mid term paper 60% Once each in 1-7 and 8-14  
Presentation 30% Once each in 1-7 and 8-14

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Review is necessary.  
The lecture is carried out that students have basic knowledge on building materials and construction.

**Message from the Instructor**

Since now construction projects are not considered to introduce the industrial engineering ideas and technologies because of difference of conditions to manufacturing industry. The lecture delivers basic way of thinking and techniques to manage construction projects scientifically by introducing real project examples. Through the lecture students' scientific viewpoint are cultivated.

**Keywords**

Keywords

(Advanced Environmentally Conscious Materials Engineering)

Instructor 19 /Hiroki SUYAMA / 19 /Kazuaki HOKI /

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	△	環境調和型材料のより実践的な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	環境調和型材料に関連する調査資料や数値データをまとめる技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	授業で得られた技能を社会で発揮するための表現力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2	○	理論・経験などの根拠に基づいた信頼性の高い資料を作成する倫理観を持てるようにする。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境調和型材料工学特論

### Course Description

In order to make a soft landing on the sustainable buildings, cities, and societies, growing out of west type materials civilization characterized by the mass production, mass consumption, and mass waste, it is necessary and indispensable to make the environment-conscious and resources circulation-oriented production, processing, construction, and design of materials, components, products, and buildings. The objective of this special lecture is to make attenders to acquire the way of thinking and technologies of "Eco-materials" and "Eco-construction" in buildings, based on various types of methods such as exercises and presentations.

### Textbooks

Not specified

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5. 1
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10. 2
- 11. 1
- 12. 2
- 13. 3
- 14. 4
- 15. 5

- 1. Eco-material for building
- 2. Quality and management of reproduction material
- 3. Extension of life of building
- 4. Highest construction material
- 5. Presentation 1 /Building material
- 6. Treatment of material in building construction
- 7. System and construction considering reuse of material
- 8. Way of thinking of Eco-construction
- 9. Examples of Eco-construction
- 10. Presentation 2 /Building construction
- 11. Case study 1 /Wood
- 12. Case study 2 /Metal
- 13. Case study 3 /Concrete
- 14. Case study 4 /Cladding
- 15. Case study 5 /Interior material

**Assessment Method**

20  
80

Attendance and participation: 20%  
Presentation and result of seminar: 80%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Review the lecture.

**Message from the Instructor**

Nothing particular

**Keywords**

## (Structural Analysis)

Instructor

/Keigo TSUDA /

/Masae KIDO /

19

Year

Credits

2

Semester

2

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標

/ Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	建築構造解析法に関して、主として仕事、エネルギーの原理を修得し、理解する。
技能	II	○	建築構造物の応力、変形解析において理論解を導出する技能を得る。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

構造解析学

## Course Description

Mechanics of building structures are categorized such as structural mechanics, strength of materials and theory of plasticity. Equilibrium equations, stress-strain relations and strain-displacement relations are reviewed, and after that principles of work (divergence theorem, unit load method, principle of virtual work and so on) and energy principles (principle of minimum potential energy and principle of minimum complementary energy) are explained. The objective of this class is to acquire the structure of structural analysis.

## Textbooks

( ) References Available in the library: ○

A first course of energy principle

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

2

1

2

- 1 Fundamental concept of structural analysis
- 2 Governing equations and assumptions
- 3 Load, stress and stress resultant
- 4 Equilibrium and natural boundary conditions
- 5 Assumption of deformation
- 6 Strain-displacement relations, geometric boundary conditions
- 7 Stress-strain relations
- 8 Differential equations of equilibrium
- 9 Divergence theorem 1 Fundamental equation
- 10 Divergence theorem 2 Application
- 11 Unit load method, Principle of virtual work 1
- 12 Principle of virtual work 2, Principle of complementary virtual work
- 13 Principle of minimum potential energy
- 14 Principle of minimum complementary energy
- 15 Practice

**Assessment Method**

20%

80%

Discussion 20%  
Paper 80%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

It is desirable for students who take the Architectural Internship and study at structural design field to take this course. Preprint papers should be examined before this class. After class, you should review of this lessons by running the workshop.

**Message from the Instructor**

Scope of structural analysis should be understood.

**Keywords**

(Advanced Building Materials)

Instructor /Koji TAKASU / 19 /Hidehiro KOYAMADA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 /Class Format /Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	建築材料のより実践的な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	建築材料に関連する調査資料や数値データをまとめる技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	授業で得られた専門技能を駆使し、建築材料に関する国際的な課題を抽出し、その解決策を社会に発信する表現力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2	○	理論・経験などの根拠に基づいた信頼性の高い資料を作成できる倫理観を養う。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

建築材料特論

### Course Description

The building is composed of structural materials, functional materials, and finish materials, etc. This course understands the feature of building materials more deeply, seizes the current state of the process of manufacture, production, and the cost, etc. in addition, and learns the technique of the architectural materials design. The building materials needed in architectural practice of the supervision of construction work and the construction management, etc. is learnt, and basic knowledge necessary for the internship in those fields is acquired.

Objective

It comes to be able to understand the point of unclarification for building materials to design it

### Textbooks

To be announced in class

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

JASS5 2009

Japanese Architectural Standard Specification JASS5 Reinforced Concrete Work

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction of building materials
- 2 Introduction of building materials (structural materials and finishing materials)
- 3 Special building materials (silicic materials)
- 4 Special building materials (calcareous materials)
- 5 Special building materials (metal materials)
- 6 Special building materials (organic materials)
- 7 Special building materials (concrete)
- 8 Presentation of assignments 1
- 9 Design of building function materials (fire-preventive, fire resistive, waterproofing material)
- 10 Design of building function materials (thermal insulation, vaporproofing material)
- 11 Design of building function materials (soundproof material)
- 12 Design of building element materials (roof material)
- 13 Design of building element materials (exterior wall material)
- 14 Design of building element materials (interior wall material)
- 15 Presentation of assignments 2

**Assessment Method**

30%  
70%

Attendance and Participation 30%  
Presentation of assignments 70%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students are required to prepare the basic knowledge of building materials taken up by a usual lecture.  
It lectures on the basic knowledge of the building material to possess.

**Message from the Instructor**

Not only the form of the building but also the material always noticeable. The design of building materials is an important business for designing a building. I believe this course will help students understand the design of building materials just like an architectural design.

**Keywords**

Concrete  
Mechanical Properties  
Physical Properties



(Structural Design for Buildings)

/Fumiya ESAKI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	建築構造設計に関する耐力・剛性・変形性能についての知識を修得し、理解する。
技能	II	○	建築構造物の耐力・剛性・変形性能を算定する技能を得る。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

建築構造設計

### Course Description

The aim of this course is to show the seismic design methods of buildings. The historical review and theoretical background of Japanese building seismic design standard are explained. Moreover, the evaluation method of seismic capacity and seismic retrofitting of existing reinforced concrete buildings constructed under the old standard is described.

The aim of level of attainment is as follows.

- 1) To be able to explain the content of existing Japanese building seismic design standard.
- 2) To be able to explain the content of evaluation method of seismic capacity and seismic retrofitting of existing reinforced concrete buildings.

### Textbooks

Give out the supporting materials in lecture.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Introduce the references related to lecture.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Design method of building structures (1) History of structural design of buildings
- 2 Design method of building structures (2) Concept of structural design of buildings
- 3 Design method of building structures (3) Outline of seismic design standards
- 4 Design method of building structures (4) Method of structural calculation
- 5 Design method of building structures (5) Concept of second level seismic design
- 6 Design method of building structures (6) Second level seismic design of R/C building structures
- 7 Design method of building structures (7) Calculation of response and limit strength
- 8 Design method of building structures (8) Calculation of energy balance based seismic resistant design
- 9 Design method of building structures (9) Time history response analysis
- 10 Seismic evaluation method of existing R/C buildings (1) Outline of seismic evaluation and concept of basic seismic index of structure
- 11 Seismic evaluation method of existing R/C buildings (2) Basic seismic index of structure and ultimate state of structure
- 12 Seismic evaluation method of existing R/C buildings (3) Strength index
- 13 Seismic evaluation method of existing R/C buildings (4) Ductility index
- 14 Seismic retrofit method of existing R/C buildings (1) Concept of seismic retrofit
- 15 Seismic retrofit method of existing R/C buildings (2) Strengthening structural member design

**Assessment Method**

20%  
80%  
Participation 20%  
Paper 80%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

You need to review the basic knowledge on structure mechanics and on failure and resistance mechanism of structural members.

It is desirable to take this course for students who take the Architectural Internship and study at structural design field.

**Message from the Instructor**

Theoretical background of the seismic design methods of building are explained clearly.

**Keywords**

building structural design, seismic design, seismic evaluation

(Seismic Structure Design)

Instructor /Masae KIDO / 19 /Keigo TSUDA /

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	耐震構造に関する理論、専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	耐震設計に関する技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連  
 ※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。  
 ※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

耐震構造学

**Course Description**

1) 2) 3)

The aim of this course is to learn the basic theory, of plastic design, buckling and calculation of yield strength and ultimate strength for structural design of steel structure.  
 We explain the outline of steel material, steel frames and structural design.  
 Calculation method for plastic collapse loads of beams and frames by using the plastic analysis are acquired.  
 We treat the buckling problems which must be considered. After you learn the buckling theory, you learn the calculation method of yield strength and ultimate strength of compression members, flexural members and beam-columns.  
 The attainment targets are : 1) understanding the theory of plastic analysis and acquiring ability to design the simple frame subjected to vertical and horizontal load, 2) understanding the buckling phenomena and theory, 3) acquiring ability to design the beam or the beam-column in buildings.

**Textbooks**

Steel Structure -theory and design- by Kazuo INOUE and Keiichiro Suita  
 Documents will be distributed in class

**References Available in the library: ○**

[S×RC× ] Theodore V. Galambos

Steel Structure by Chiaki Matsui  
 Steel Structure by Minoru Wakabayashi  
 Structural Members and Frames by Theodore V. Galambos, Translated by Yuji Fukumoto and Fumio Nishino  
 Structural Design [Steel, Reinforced concrete and Timber structures] by Research group of building structural techniques

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Guidance. Steel materials and steel frame.
- 2 Outline of seismic design in Japan
- 3 allowable stress design and horizontal load-carrying capacity
- 4 yield condition of steel. Full plastic moment 1 (axial symmetrical section and composite beam)
- 5 Full plastic moment 2 (effect of axial load on full plastic moment)
- 6 Plastic collapse of bending members and frames
- 7 Proposition of plastic collapse
- 8 Calculation methods of plastic collapse load 1(frames)
- 9 Flexural buckling of a member 1 (elastic buckling)
- 10 Flexural buckling of a member 2 (inelastic buckling)
- 11 Buckling deflection method
- 12 Column bracing
- 13 Lateral buckling
- 14 Compression members and bending members
- 15 Beam-column design

**Assessment Method**

80%

20%

Assignments 80%

Participation 20%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)

Preparation and review are necessary.

Bring a scientific calculator.

Basic knowledge of differential and integral, differential equations, linear algebra and vector calculus should be acquired.

It is desirable for students to take this course when they take the Architectural Internship and study at structural design field.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	△	建築設備のより実践的な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	建築設備に関連する調査資料や数値データをまとめる技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	授業で得られた技能を社会で発揮するための表現力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	△	他者とコミュニケーションをはかり、課題を解決する能力を取得する。
	IV-2	○	理論・経験などの根拠に基づいた信頼性の高い資料を作成する倫理観を持てるようにする。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

環境設備システム論

Course Description

- 1.
- 2.

This course introduces technologies for saving energy and utilizing new energy source which are applied to buildings and building services. Additionally, simulation skills to predict installation effect of the technologies are educated through practices. Personal computers are used in the practices.

Course Objectives

- 1.Acquire skill for performance prediction and analysis of energy saving technology.
- 2.Learn the verification method of building facility system.

Textbooks

/ Not specified

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

/ Will be introduced during the lecture appropriately

**Class schedules and Contents**

1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6		-	-	
7		-	-	-
8		-	-	-
9		-		-
10		-		-
11		-		-
12	-			-
13	-		-	
14	-			-
15	-		-	

1 Guidance and introduction  
2 Actual examples of environmental building service system -1-  
3 Actual examples of environmental building service system -2-  
4 Actual examples of environmental building service system -3-  
5 Actual examples of environmental building service system -4-  
6 Passive methods applied to buildings for energy saving-1-Insulation-  
7 Passive methods applied to buildings for energy saving-2-Solar insolation-  
8 Passive methods applied to buildings for energy saving-3-Others-  
9 Solar energy utilizations-1-Technology of solar energy utilization-  
10 Solar energy utilizations-2-Calculation of solar energy-  
11 Solar energy utilizations-3-Calculation of solar energy-  
12 Practice on building facilities systems-1-Guidance-  
13 Practice on building facilities systems-2-Research-  
14 Practice on building facilities systems-3-Preparing presentation-  
15 Practice on building facilities systems-4-Presentation-

**Assessment Method**

Report 60%  
( )/Practice, etc 40%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Preparation is necessary.  
If you will take part in the internship provided by the company that relates to building service, it is desirable to take this class.

**Message from the Instructor**

People commonly think that simulation and programming skills are difficult to learn. However, if you educate the skills, you have great advantages as a engineer.

**Keywords**

Instructor

2

1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	都市エネルギーに関する実践的な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	△	都市エネルギーに関連する調査資料をまとめる技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	授業で得られた技能を社会で発揮するためのプレゼンテーション能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	○	他者とコミュニケーションをはかり、課題を解決する能力を取得する。
	IV-2	○	理論・経験などの根拠に基づいた信頼性の高い資料を作成する倫理観を持てるようにする。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

建築・都市エネルギー論

Course Description

In this lecture, you will develop an understanding – and a real working knowledge – of our energy technologies, policies and options. This will include analysis of the different opportunities and impacts of energy systems that exist within and between buildings and cities/groups. Analysis of the range of current and future energy choices will be stressed, as well as the role of energy in determining local environmental conditions and the global climate.

Textbooks

A Framework for Action on Energy

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Will be introduced during the lecture appropriately.





(Advanced Architectural Acoustics and Lighting Design)

/Noriko OKAMOTO /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	音環境デザイン及び光環境デザインに関する高度な専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	音響設計や照明計画に関する高度な技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III		
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2		

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ 建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

音と光の環境デザイン特論

Course Description

In the first half, the acoustical /vibrational environmental planning are lectured as follows; the aim of the plan, basic plan, wide area propagation and environment plan, the prevention of noise and vibration in the general and special building and environment plan, acoustical environment and a disaster prevention systematically, and also learn the acoustical simulation technique. By the latter half, the lighting environmental planning is lectured as follows; the evaluation and the planning of the visual space, the sunshine /sunlight, lighting, and impose a problem of the lighting simulation.

Textbooks

To be distributed some lecture document appropriately

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Will be introduced during the lecture appropriately

**Class schedules and Contents**

1		
2	(1)	
3	(2)	
4	(3)	
5	(1)	
6	(2)	
7	(3)	
8	(1)	
9	(2)	
10	(3)	
11		(1)
12		(2)
13		(3)
14		(4)
15		

  

1	Guidance
2	Room acoustical planning (1) /goal, planning of room shape
3	Room acoustical planning (2) /planning of reverberation
4	Room acoustical planning (3) /case study
5	Acoustical design (1) /explaining of subjects
6	Acoustical design (2) /design of room shape
7	Acoustical design (3) /caluculation of reverberation time
8	Visual environmental planning (1) /goal, lighting source, light planning
9	Visual environmental planning (2) /visual planning, lighting equipments
10	Visual environmental planning (3) /environmental lighting and lighting pollution, estimate and assessment
11	Lighting simulation (1) /explaining of subject
12	Lighting simulation (2) /study on subjective space
13	Lighting simulation (3) /selecting of lighting source and equipments
14	Lighting simulation (4) /preparing for presentation
15	Presentation

**Assessment Method**

50%  
50%  
Work on acoustical design 50%  
Work on lighting design 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

It is necessary to confirm and understand the basic matter at the department level about the acoustics and the lighting.  
Students are required to participate this class for training the field of the architectural design and the building equipments in the course of "Architectural Internship".

**Message from the Instructor**

Students are encouraged to understand enough the relation between the phenomenon and the theory on the acoustics and the lighting in the architectural space.

**Keywords**

Architectural Acoustics, Lighting Planning

(Advanced Thermal and Air Environmental Design)

Instructor /Yasuyuki SHIRAISHI / 19 /Yuji RYU /

Year Credits Semester Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	△	熱環境及び空気環境の形成維持メカニズムに関する専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	◎	熱環境及び空気環境を支配する基礎方程式の数値解析・予測手法に関する技術を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	授業を通じて得られた知識や技能を応用するための思考、判断力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1		
	IV-2	△	熱環境及び空気環境に配慮した建築・設備の必要性、それらを設計・提供する技術者の倫理観について学ぶ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

熱と空気環境デザイン特論

**Course Description**

IAQ Indoor Air Quality IEQ Indoor Environmental Quality

This course aims at improving students' understanding about physics of the various physical phenomena of architectural indoor and outdoor space, especially about heat and air as physical elements. Furthermore, it also aims to help students acquire technical knowledge about the mechanism for forming and maintaining an architectural and urban environment. Professors Ryu and Shiraishi will give lectures on thermal and air environment, respectively. Professor Ito, as a special lecturer, will give lectures on IAQ Indoor Air Quality and IEQ Indoor Environmental Quality.

**Textbooks**

Some printed materials are distributed in the class.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

CFD / /  
 Computational Environment Design for Indoor and Outdoor Climates/Shuzo Murakami/University of Tokyo Press

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2            CFD
- 3            CFD
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7            CFD
- 8            IAQ   EAQ
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Thermal and Air Environment in Architectural Space, Course Overview
- 2 Air Environment 1, Overview of CFD Analysis
- 3 Air Environment 2, Characteristics of CFD Analysis
- 4 Air Environment 3, Governing Equations of Fluid
- 5 Air Environment 4, Laminar Flow and Turbulent Flow
- 6 Air Environment 5, Discretization of Equations
- 7 Air Environment 6, Various Indices and Air Environment Design based on CFD Analysis
- 8 Air Environment 7, IAQ and EAQ
- 9 Thermal Environment 1, Mechanism of Thermal Environment
- 10 Thermal Environment 2, Non-Steady Heat Conduction(1)
- 11 Thermal Environment 3, Non-Steady Heat Conduction(2)
- 12 Thermal Environment 4, Solar Radiation and Window
- 13 Thermal Environment 5, Calculation of Heat Load and Estimation of Thermal Environment
- 14 Thermal Environment 6, Thermal Environmental Design and Review
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

20%  
80%  
Participation 20%  
Papers 80%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

To be assigned in class.

Attending class every week is crucial for enhancing your understanding and knowledge. Students who have taken or plan on taking internship courses in design and mechanical discipline are encouraged to enroll in this course.

**Message from the Instructor**

Understanding of heat transfer and air transportation phenomena in architectural space is becoming more and more important when considering the energy-saving performance and the comfortable indoor environment of a building. This course aims to help you understand them and utilize what you learn in your future work (environmental planning and mechanical design, etc.) and research.

**Keywords**

Air Environment   CFD Analysis   IAQ   Thermal Environment   Heat Load

(Architectural Engineering Practice)

Instructor	/Weijun GAO /	19	/Yuji RYU /	19
	/Keigo TSUDA /		/Koji TAKASU /	19
	/Yasuyuki SHIRAISHI /	19	/Masae KIDO /	
	/Hiroki SUYAMA /	19	/Hidehiro KOYAMADA /	
	/Kazuaki HOKI /	19	/Shintaro ANDO /	
Year	Credits	Semester	Class Format	Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	○	建築に関する専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	△	建築に関する課題を解決する技術を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	課題に取り組むことによって成果を得るための思考、判断力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV-1	◎	他者とコミュニケーションをはかり、課題を解決する能力を取得する。
	IV-2	◎	理論・経験などの根拠に基づいた信頼性の高い資料を作成する倫理観を持てるようにする。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※建築デザインコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

建築エンジニアリングプラクティス

Course Description

This course aims at improving students' problem-solving abilities by tackling practical and complex problems in the field of architectural engineering, such as building construction methods, structural analysis, building materials, building services and environmental design.

This class is one of the authorized courses for first-class registered architect

Textbooks

No text is required for this course.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Guidance and forming study groups for subject No.1
- 2 Information gathering for each subject No.1
- 3 Surveying and research(1)
- 4 Interim report(1)
- 5 Surveying and research(2)
- 6 Surveying and research(3)
- 7 Interim report(2)
- 8 Work for conclusion and suggestion
- 9 Preparation for presentation
- 10 Presentation in subject No.1
- 11 Information gathering for individual subject No.2
- 12 Investigation of literature
- 13 Preparation for presentation
- 14 Presentation in subject No.2
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

10%  
20%      70%  
Participation 10%  
Reports 20%  
Presentation 70%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Review is necessary.

The selections of concrete subject, the methods of investigation and the detailed scheduling are entrusted to the independency of students. The students who wish to take this class should enrol the course of "Architectural Internship".

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

(Visual Information Processing)

/Masayuki SATO /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	視覚情報処理に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	視覚情報処理技術を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	視覚情報処理に関する課題を探求し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	視覚情報処理に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II...に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

視覚情報処理

Course Description

To study recent topics on human and machine vision, every student should give a presentation about a chapter of designated textbooks in turn and discussion about the topic among all attended students will follow.

The goal is that all students understand the recent trends in research on human vision and image processing and explain about them clearly.

Textbooks

2004

2006  
2011

Visual Psychophysics, The Journal of the ITE, 2004

How does Computer-Vision Imitate Human-Vision with the Latest Techniques? The Journal of the ITE, 2006

3D that Everyone Understands, The Journal of the ITE, 2011

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

2007/12

Perception and Cognition of Car-Drivers, The Journal of the ITE, Dec., 2007

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Guidance
- 2 Structure of the Eye and Visual Pathway
- 3 Neural Mechanisms of Visual Information Processing
- 4 Color Vision
- 5 Visualization of Human Brain Activity
- 6 Stereopsis and Space Perception
- 7 Motion Perception
- 8 Virtual Reality
- 9 Attentional Influences on Visual Sensitivity
- 10 Face Recognition
- 11 Human and Machine Vision
- 12 Basics of Computer Vision
- 13 Future Three-Dimensional Display
- 14 Biometrics Authentication
- 15 Conclusion

**/Assessment Method**

100%

Participation in the discussion 100%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

All students should read the chapter of the textbook and send report before the class.

**/Message from the Instructor**

Please participate in the discussion actively.

**/Keywords**



(Image Processing)

/Masahiro OKUDA /

19

/Masaaki NAGAHARA /

Instructor

2

1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	画像処理に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	画像処理技術を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	画像処理に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	画像処理に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。
※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連 ※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。 ※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。			画像処理

Course Description

Objectives are to introduce computer technology for multimedia integration including image processing and signal processing. The advanced topics as well as fundamental concepts are trained in lectures such as color spaces, filters, and image restoration.

Textbooks

n/a

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

MATLAB

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

DFT AD DA

(L2 )  
(L1 )

- 1 Introduction
- 2 First course in linear algebra
- 3 First course in Probability theory
- 4 First course in Signal processing (DFT, sampling theory, ADC)
- 5 Review on digital filters
- 6 Fundamental image processing (filters)
- 7 Matrix representation by using matrices
- 8 Image processing based on least squares method
- 9 Programming exercise
- 10 Image processing based on convex optimization (Image Restoration by L2 regularization)
- 11 Programming exercise
- 12 Image processing based on convex optimization (Image Restoration by L1 regularization)
- 13 Programming exercise
- 14 Final exercise
- 15 Review

**Assessment Method**

50% Exam 50%  
30% Assignments 30%  
20% Discussion 20%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

MATLAB We use C and MATLAB for programming exercise  
MATLAB

Students are supposed to learn MATLAB program given in the lecture by themselves after the class.

5

The students are supposed to participate discussion. Assignments are given to some of the students and they make a few minute presentation in every class.

**Message from the Instructor**

Fundamental image processing based on mathematical approaches are introduced, which will be beneficial to students who do not major in images.

**Keywords**

(Soft Computing)

/Takayuki FURUZUKI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	ソフトコンピューティングに関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	ソフトコンピューティング技術を情報システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	ソフトコンピューティングに関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	ソフトコンピューティングに関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。
※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連 ※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。 ※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。			ソフトコンピューティング

Course Description

This course aims to understand Soft Computing including neural networks, fuzzy systems and genetic algorithms. Soft Computing is a new kind of information processing technologies learned from living things. In the course, those technologies are introduced in an easy-understanding way. Especially for neural networks, the motivation, the network structure and the learning algorithm are explained from the basic in details.

Textbooks

, 1994

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

L. Fausett, Fundamentals of Neural Networks: Architectures, Algorithms, and Applications, Prentice-Hall, Inc., New Jersey, 1994

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
  - 2
  - 3
  - 4
  - 5 (I)
  - 6 (II)
  - 7 (I)
  - 8 (II)
  - 9 (I) BP
  - 10 (II)
  - 11 (III)
  - 12 (IV)
  - 13 RBF
  - 14
  - 15
- 1 Technologies learned from living things  
2 Fuzzy theory introduction  
3 Fuzzy inference system  
4 Genetic algorithms  
5 Brain and neural network (I) Biological Neural Network  
6 Brain and neural network (II) Neuron Model  
7 Simple neural networks (I) Regression  
8 Simple neural networks (II) Classification  
9 Multilayer perceptron (I) BP Algorithm  
10 Multilayer perceptron (II) Implementation  
11 Multilayer perceptron (III) Local minimum problem  
12 Multilayer perceptron (IV) Overfitting problem  
13 RBF Network  
14 Support Vector Machine  
15 Summary

**Assessment Method**

- /Attitude of participation 15%
- /Homework 15%
- /Report 20%
- /Final examination 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

It is desirable to have good knowledge of vector and matrix algebra, as well as differentiation. And it is required to review and practice after each class.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Neural network, Fuzzy system, Genetic algorithm

(Network Architecture)

/Hiroyuki KOGA /

19

Instructor

2 1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	ネットワークアーキテクチャに関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	ネットワークアーキテクチャ技術を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	ネットワークアーキテクチャに関する課題を探求し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	ネットワークアーキテクチャに関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

ネットワークアーキテクチャ

### Course Description

In this course, students systematically learn function structure of computer networks used for information communications such as the Internet from a viewpoint of network architecture. This course provides basic components of network architecture including layer model, communication protocol, and routing technology. It also covers advanced network architecture and network programming. The goal of this course is to enable students to acquire basic skills to design information systems on computer networks.

### Textbooks

Lecture materials

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

S

BP 2003

Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Computer Networks, Prentice Hall, 2002.

**/Class schedules and Contents**

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11	1	10	
12			API
13			
14			
15			

  

1	Overview
2	Layer Model
3	Physical and Data Link Layers
4	Network Layer 1 Communication Model
5	Network Layer 2 Routing Technology
6	Network Layer 3 Communication Protocol
7	Transport Layer 1 Communication Model
8	Transport Layer 2 Communication Protocol
9	Application Layer
10	Advanced Network Architecture
11	Review & Mid-term Examination
12	Network Programming 1 Socket API
13	Network Programming 2 Communication Protocol
14	Network Programming 3 Exercise
15	Final Review

**/Assessment Method**

50%  
50%

Mid-term Examination 50%  
Report 50%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

C

This course supposes C programming skills.  
Students should read assigned lecture materials before class.

**/Message from the Instructor**

I believe that this course will help students to understand operation principle of computer networks through network programming.

**/Keywords**

TCP/IP

Layer Model, Communication Protocol, TCP/IP

Instructor

Year Credits Semester Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	移動通信に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	移動通信技術を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	移動通信に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	移動通信に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

**Course Description**

ASK PSK LAN OFDM UWB  
 ITS 70

This class is designed for the student who is already familiar with communication engineering theory in undergraduate course. Prior to understanding the mobile communication systems, the technical concepts such as probability, communication theory and basic electromagnetics are reviewed. Next the student understands the mobile communication engineering issues by the empirical seminar and discussions. Also current topics of wireless LAN and mobile phones such as CDMA and OFDM technologies can be understood including vehicular radar technologies. The students must attain more than 70% of the score for the semester test

**Textbooks**

1 4  
 Communications systems for undergraduate student  
 5 14  
 Privately Power-Point presentation materials

**References Available in the library: ○**

High Speed Wireless Access Technologies Coronasha

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1 Introduction to mobile communication systems
- 2 Mobile radio channels
- 3 Digital communications fundamentals 1 ASK and FSK
- 4 Digital communications fundamentals 2 PSK and QAM
- 5 Fading channel
- 6 Anti-fading technologies 1 Antenna diversity
- 7 Anti-fading technologies 2 Modulation schemes
- 8 Anti-fading technology 3 Signal processing
- 9 Exercise and review
- 10 CDMA 10 Spread spectrum & CDMA technologies
- 11 OFDM 11 Orthogonal frequency division multiple technologies
- 12 Short distance High speed communications
- 13 Wireless network systems
- 14 Wireless sensors
- 15 Exercise and conclusions

**Assessment Method**

50% 50%  
 Semester exam 50%, reports 50%

(Mobile Communications Systems)

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

This class is designed for the student familiar with communication engineering theory in undergraduate course.  
2/3  
10 classes 2/3 presense at least required.

**Message from the Instructor**

**Keywords**

Digital communications, Wireless Communications



(Information and Communication Theory)

/Satoshi UEHARA /

19

Instructor

2 1

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	情報と符号の理論に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	情報と符号の理論を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	情報と符号の理論における課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	情報と符号の理論に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

情報通信論

Course Description

This course deals with the fundamentals of information and coding theory. Topics include mathematical definition and properties of information, data compression, error correcting code and pseudorandom sequence for communication systems.

Textbooks

/No assigned textbook

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

1973  
1990

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2 ( )
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14 RS
- 15
- 1 Introduction to sets and functions
- 2 Algebra(Group/Ring/Field)
- 3 Galois field
- 4 Bases and fast calculation methods over Galois field
- 5 Trace function
- 6 Pseudo random sequences
- 7 Construction of pseudo random sequences
- 8 Randomness of pseudo random sequences
- 9 Applications
- 10 Entropy
- 11 Source coding
- 12 Linear codes
- 13 Cyclic codes
- 14 RS codes
- 15 Final review

**Assessment Method**

- /Reports 40%
- /Examination 60%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Before each class, review the previous lecture's notes.  
Students are required to have learned linear algebra and discrete mathematics.

**Message from the Instructor**

Codes used for error detection and error correction are techniques that enable reliable delivery of digital data over unreliable communication channels. Students are expected to understand such techniques and apply them to their own research field.

**Keywords**

Information theory, Coding theory, algebraic, Galois field, Source coding, Error correcting code

(Applied Pattern Recognition)

/Yasushi YAMAZAKI /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	パターン認識に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	パターン認識技術を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	パターン認識に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	パターン認識に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

パターン認識応用

Course Description

This course introduces students to the recent trends and issues in pattern-recognition-based applications, such as speech and character recognition systems. In the first part, we provide some fundamental approaches to pattern recognition issues. In the second part, we introduce how to design the speech and character recognition systems. Also, we introduce a biometric recognition technology which is recently focused as a promising application to information security issues. The course goals are as follows:

Understanding the basic approach of statistical pattern recognition and enabling to explain the discriminant function and Bayesian decision theory

Enabling to explain some examples of the utilization of the pattern recognition technologies in the real world

Textbooks

To be distributed in class

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Discriminant function design I Introduction
- 3 Discriminant function design II Linear discriminant function
- 4 Discriminant function design III Neural networks
- 5 Discriminant function design IV Learning algorithms for neural networks
- 6 Bayesian decision theory I Introduction
- 7 Bayesian decision theory II Discriminant functions for the normal density
- 8 Transformation of feature space
- 9 Speech recognition I Introduction
- 10 Speech recognition II Speech analysis
- 11 Speech recognition III HMM
- 12 Character recognition Introduction, Algorithms
- 13 Biometric recognition I Introduction
- 14 Biometric recognition II Algorithms and applications
- 15 Advanced topics

**Assessment Method**

20%  
80%

Participation 20%  
Final paper 80%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Basic knowledge on analysis, linear algebra, and probability theory is required.

Students are expected to review the course materials by solving some exercises set in class.

**Message from the Instructor**

Due to the wide coverage of pattern recognition issues, students are encouraged to make a review after each class. In this course, the latest research and utilization trends will be presented. Students are expected to attend the class with continuous interests in how the pattern recognition technologies are utilized in our daily life.

**Keywords**

discriminant function, Bayesian decision theory, speech recognition, character recognition, biometric recognition

(Information Security)

/Takashi SATOH /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	情報セキュリティに関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	情報セキュリティ技術を情報通信・メディア処理システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	情報セキュリティに関する課題を探求し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	情報セキュリティに関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※通信・メディア処理コース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

情報セキュリティ論

Course Description

This course focuses cryptographic algorithms and protocols related to design secure communication systems. This course consists of two parts: The first part covers the basic theory of cryptography and cryptographic primitives, especially, encryption schemes, key establishment and signature schemes. In the second part, we provide selected research-oriented topics and up-to-date cryptographic protocols. By the end of this course, students should be have knowledge of information security needed for engineers who are able to work in this technical area.

Textbooks

No textbook

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

D. R. Stinson, CRYPTOGRAPHY Theory and Practice (3rd Edition), Chapman & Hall /CRC Press, 2006.

Class schedules and Contents

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Mathematical Background
- 3 Classical Cryptography
- 4 Pseudo-Random Sequences
- 5 Public-Key Cryptography (1) RSA
- 6 Public-Key Cryptography (2) Discrete Logarithms and Elliptic Curves
- 7 Hash Functions
- 8 Identification
- 9 Digital Signatures
- 10 Key Establishment
- 11 Key Management
- 12 Secret Sharing Schemes
- 13 Copyright Protection
- 14 Cloud Computing Case Studies
- 15 Presentation

(Information Security)

#### Assessment Method

60% 40%  
2/3

Report/Reading Assignment & Presentation 40%

Final Exam 60%

Students are required to attend at least 2/3 of the classes.

#### Preparation and Review

#### Remarks

Most course materials in English.

Students are expected to have taken a course in introductory cryptography for undergraduates.

Students are required to read assigned articles prior to the class and to complete homework assignments after the class.

#### Message from the Instructor

#### Keywords

Conventional encryption, digital signature, authentication, public-key cryptography, hash function, key management

(Adaptive Signal Processing)

/Lianming SUN /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	適応信号処理に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	適応信号処理技術を情報システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	適応信号処理に関する課題を探究し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	適応信号処理に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。
※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連 ※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。 ※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。			適応信号処理

Course Description

Adaptive signal processing takes an important role in real time signal processing when the characteristics of signal and system change with time. The fundamentals and practical techniques of adaptive signal processing are discussed in the lecture. Several typical adaptive signal processing algorithms are investigated, and their principles, convergence properties, numerical implementations are studied in detail. Moreover, both the fundamentals of theory and application techniques are experienced through some numerical examples such as design of adaptive filter, interference canceller and processing of instrumentation data.

Textbooks

Electronic materials

( ) References Available in the library: ○

Adaptive Filter Theory, S. Haykin, Prentice Hall

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1.
  - 2. MATLAB
  - 3. (1)
  - 4. (2)
  - 5. (1)
  - 6. (2)
  - 7.
  - 8.
  - 9.
  - 10. LMS
  - 11. LMS LMS
  - 12. LS RLS
  - 13. RLS
  - 14. LMS RLS
  - 15.
- 
- 1. Adaptive system and its structure
  - 2. Implementation of adaptive system in MATLAB
  - 3. Mathematical fundamentals (1) Signal and its properties
  - 4. Mathematical fundamentals (2) System and model
  - 5. Optimization algorithms for adaptive signal processing (1)
  - 6. Optimization algorithms for adaptive signal processing (2)
  - 7. Principles of steepest descent algorithm and its convergence
  - 8. Application examples of steepest descent algorithm
  - 9. Exercise of steepest descent algorithm
  - 10. Introduction to LMS algorithm and its implementation
  - 11. Convergence property of LMS and NLMS algorithms
  - 12. Principles of LS and RLS algorithms
  - 13. Application examples of RLS algorithm
  - 14. Comparison of steepest descent algorithm, LMS and RLS algorithms
  - 15. Numerical exercise

**Assessment Method**

50%  
50%

Exercises 50%  
Reports 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

It is desired to have mastered Signal, Linear System and Numerical Analysis.

Understand the fundamental algorithms and computational techniques through confirming the algorithms and programs used in exercises after the lectures.

**Message from the Instructor**

Adaptive signal processing is essential in signal processing and communication systems. It is expected to master both the fundamental theory and implementation techniques through the lectures and numerical exercises, and make use them into practical applications.

**Keywords**

LMS RLS

Adaptive system, adaptive algorithm, steepest descent algorithm, LMS algorithm, RLS algorithm



(Software for Embedded Systems)

/Susumu YAMAZAKI /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	Semester					Class Format				Class		
Year of School Entrance	2	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
										○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	組込みソフトウェアに関連する概念・用語を自分の言葉で説明することができる。
技能	II	○	組込みソフトウェアの開発手法・管理手法に関する技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	組込みソフトウェアに関する問題を自立的に解決することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	組込みソフトウェアの設計品質とは何かを常に考える習慣を身に付ける。
※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連 ※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。 ※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。			組込みソフトウェア

**Course Description**

LED

This class introduces how to develop simple embedded software. The target system is a single-board microcomputer, which has Light Emitting Diodes, pushed buttons and so on. It includes an essential knowledge of embedded system development. This class also regards reading reference materials and solving problems autonomously as important because it is strongly needed to learn not only technology but also how to learn technology because a technology is evolved rapidly and becomes obsolescent.

(Course Objectives)

1. 1 3 1 3

/Given reference materials, a single-board microcomputer with between one and three types of hardware devices, and requirements specifications of software that have between one and three functions, the student will generate rules and procedures for solving problems to design and implement embedded software satisfying the specification in pairs with instructor support.

- 2. /The student will state the definition of an embedded system.
- 3. Koopman /The student will generate explanations and examples of the typical application categories of embedded systems, proposed by Koopman.
- 4. ISO/IEC9126

/The student will generate explanations and reasons which quality attribute is the most required of a given embedded system, with his/her own words.

(Relationships to the Diploma Policy)

I. (knowledge, comprehension) ( 1-4)

/The student will state concepts and terminologies related embedded software in his/her own words. (Objective 1-4)

II. (skills) ( 1)

/The student will learn development and management skills of embedded software. (Objective 1)

III. (thinking, decision making, writing) ( 1)

/The student will solve problems by him/herself with reading reference materials and discussing problems in pair. (Objective 1)

( 4)  
/The student will judge what quality is needed to given product (Objective 4)

IV. (interests, motivation to learn, attitude) ( 4)

/The student will always choose to think what design quality of embedded software is. (Objective 4)

( 1)  
/The student will choose to investigate reference materials by him/herself rather than to ask somebody, if he/she has a question to develop embedded software. (Objective 1)

**Textbooks**

Textbooks will be distributed by the instructors.

( ) References Available in the library: ( )

B.P. Douglass "Design Patterns for Embedded Systems in C: An Embedded Software Engineering Toolkit". Newnes, 2010. ISBN 978-1856177078

**Class schedules and Contents**

1

We plan to change the class schedules and will announce them at the orientation.

- 1. /Orientation, Introduction
- 2. /Modeling for an Embedded System (Tutorial/Exercise)
- 3. /Tutorial for a Single-Board Microcomputer and Basic Electronic Circuit, Building Development Environment
- 4. (1) LED /Simple Programming Exercise (1) Basic Output Devices: turn on/off an LED
- 5. (2) /Simple Programming Exercise (2) Basic Input Devices: read a switch

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 6. (1) /Design Exercise (1) Function, Structure and Behavior
- 7. /Timer and Interruption
- 8. (2) /Design Exercise (2) Software Component
- 9. (1) /Development Exercise (1) Software Component Development
- 10. (2) /Development Exercise (2) Compose Software Components
- 11. /Advanced Exercises: Research on other devices
- 12. /Advanced Exercises: Requirements definition
- 13. /Advanced Exercises: Design
- 14. /Advanced Exercises: Development
- 15. /Summary and Reflection

**/Assessment Method**

- 1: (Exercise) : 50%
- 2: (Examination) : 5%
- 3: (Examination) : 5%
- 4: (Examination) : 5%

(Class Participation): 35%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

UML C UML C

Skills of review modeling in UML and programming in the C language are required in this class.

UML C UML 3  
C 1 I

This class requires skills of modeling in UML and programming in the C language. The student is expected to have taken a course in modeling in UML (Software Design for undergraduates) and programming in the C language (Programming Laboratory I). Contact the instructor if the student has not taken these courses, to take supplementary lessons before starting this course.

**/Message from the Instructor**

This class invites a special lecturer, who is a professional engineer and has much experience on embedded system development. Let's learn how embedded software is developed through him!

**/Keywords**

UML

embedded system, embedded software, software modeling, software quality, software design, software implementation, programming, UML

(Software Verification)

/Toshiaki AOKI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	ソフトウェアの品質を保証する検証技術に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	ソフトウェアの品質を保証する検証手法に関する技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	ソフトウェアの検証に関する問題を解決する能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	ソフトウェアの検証に関する新しい技術を修得し続けるのに必要な基礎を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

ソフトウェア検証論

**Course Description**

For embedded software, it is very important to ensure reliability in its developments. This lecture deals with foundations and applications of formal verification to realize highly reliable software. Students learn the principle and theory of the formal verification after introducing their overview.

DP (Diploma Policy and Course Objectives)

1. (Knowledge and Comprehension) :

The learner will acquire basic and advanced knowledge on verification technologies ensuring software quality.

- The learner will explain the overview of formal methods and verifications in his/her own words.
- The learner will explain model checking and program verification which are typical formal methods using examples in his/her own words.
- The learner will explain difference between model checking, program verification and other quality assurance technologies including other formal methods and software testing.

2. (Skills) :

The learner will acquire skills of verification methods ensuring software quality.

- Spin  
The learner will describe and verify small examples of concurrent processes using a model checking tool Spin.
- Floyd  
The learner will verify the correctness of small examples of flowchart programs using a Floyd method.
- Hoare  
The learner will verify the partial correctness of small examples of imperative programs using Hoare logic.

3. (Thinking, Decision Making and Writing):

The learner will acquire skills to solve problems on software verification.

- The learner will state problems and advantages of formal methods in applying them into practical systems in his/her own words.
- The learner will judge and coordinate model checking, software verification and other software assurance technologies.

4. (Interests, Motivation to Learn and Attitude):

The learner will acquire fundamental knowledge and skills to continue spending efforts to learn new technologies on software verification.

- The learner will apply knowledge and skills, which are learned in this course, to learn other software assurance tools.

**Textbooks**

None

(  ) References Available in the library:

Gerard J. Holzmann: The Spin Model Checker: Primer and Reference Manual, Addison-Wesley, ISBN: 0321228626  
ISBN: 4320026586

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4. 1
- 5. 2
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10. Floyd

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 11.
  - 12.
  - 13.
  - 14.
  - 15.
- 
- 1. State transition model and modeling behavior
  - 2. Non-determinism, determinism and collaborative behavior
  - 3. Overview of model checking
  - 4. Modeling concurrent process I concurrent behavior
  - 5. Modeling concurrent process II collaborative behavior
  - 6. Deadlock and progress
  - 7. Property automata and temporal logic
  - 8. Verification of concurrent and distributed algorithms
  - 9. Verification of concurrent programs
  - 10. Verification of flowcharts(Floyd method)
  - 11. Correctness and termination
  - 12. Verification of imperial programs (Hoare logic)
  - 13. Verification condition generation
  - 14. Weakest pre-conditions and program derivation
  - 15. Report preparation

**/Assessment Method**

50%                      50%  
Exercises 50%, Reports 50%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

- \*      PC                      /Bring a laptop PC for this class.
- \*                                              /Practice repeatedly after lessons.

**/Message from the Instructor**

**/Keywords**

(Software Engineering)

/Susumu YAMAZAKI /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		1		/Semester				/Class Format				/Class										
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	ソフトウェア工学に関連する概念・用語等の基礎知識を自分の言葉で説明することができる。
技能	II	○	ソフトウェア工学に関連するトピックについて、体系立てた方法で調査することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	ソフトウェア工学に関連するリサーチ・クエスチョンを独自に立て、適切な調査・実験を行い、問題を解決することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	自らの関心・意欲に基づいて、ソフトウェア工学に関連する課題を設定し調査する態度を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

ソフトウェア工学概論





( ) /References Available in the library:

The Essence of Software Engineering: Applying the SEMAT Kernel. Ivar Jacobson et al. Addison-Wesley.

/Class schedules and Contents

We have designed this class to aim at facilitating active, autonomous and deep learning of students, who may have little experience to develop software.

2

This class consists of two parts.

/Contents of the textbook

- 1. /Introduction
- 2. /Programming
- 3. /Design
- 4. /Requirements Engineering
- 5. /Software Testing
- 6. /Process
- 7. /Project
- 8. 2

Part I ( /Learning of the Overview)

- 1. /Orientation
- 2. 1 /Reference 1
- 3. 1 ( ) /Reference 1 (discussion)
- 4. 2 /Reference 2
- 5. 2 ( ) /Reference 2 (discussion)
- 6. 3 /Reference 3
- 7. 3 ( ) /Reference 3 (discussion)

Part II ( /Poster Presentations)

- 8. /Research Planning
- 9. /Writing Presentation
- 10. /Poster Session
- 11. /Refining Presentation
- 12. ( ) /Poster Session (Retry)
- 13. /Writing Research Report
- 14. /Refine Research Report
- 15. /Reflection

/Assessment Method

/Assessment for Each Course Objective

1: 3 (Part I): 30%

2: 3 (Part I): 20%

3: : 50%

- (1 )
- (2 1 )
- (2 )
- (1 )
- (1 )

Objective 1, 30%

- Three reports at least in Part I. Each describes a summary of the reference introduced in the textbook.

Objective 2, 20%

- Three reports at least in Part I. Each describes one or more research questions and their motivation.

### Assessment Method

Objective 3, 50%

- A report. It describes a plan to research a research topic that is selected in the questions of Objective 2;
- Twice poster presentations and the poster. They describe the investigation on the research question;
- Twice reports. Each describes reflection of the discussion of each presentation;
- A report. They describe an article of an introduction to the research result of the question;
- A report. It describes reflection of this course; and
- Class participation in discussion.

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

-  
-  
-

- This class requires experience in software development (including programming) or project-based activity including graduation research. Contact the instructor before starting the term if the student does not have above-mentioned experience, to take supplementary lessons.
- This class requires presentation skills in Japanese. Contact the instructor before starting the term if the student does not have the skills.
- The student must prepare and review his/her lesson very much. However, the instructor will show how the learner should prepare and review his/her lesson at least, in the guidance and each lecture.

### Message from the Instructor

2013

<http://zacky-sel.blogspot.jp>

We have renewed this class in 2013, including adoption of the flipped classroom and active learning approach.

The flipped classroom means to swap the roles of a school lesson and homework: the role of the homework in the flipped style is to acquire knowledge and that of the lesson is to apply it by group works and follow-up instructions, though the role of the lesson in a traditional style is to acquire knowledge and that of the homework is to apply it. This approach aims to improve learning effectiveness.

Active learning means that the students learn something by themselves, or instruction to intend such learning. In this course, the students raise research questions, research one of them, and make a presentation of it.

We adopt this approach with some arrangements in this class from our experiences based on our instructional design studies. The most important concept of this class design is to facilitate deep learning process started from a question of each student for software engineering topics. To strengthen it, the student will learn new knowledge by him/herself after finishing the whole course of study. Because software technology is evolved rapidly and becomes obsolescent, it is required not only to learn knowledge but also to learn how to learn knowledge.

See further reading: <http://zacky-sel.blogspot.jp>

### Keywords

Software engineering, software development, programming, software design, requirements engineering, software testing, software process model, software life cycle, software project planning, software project management

(Applied Control Engineering)

/Toru TAKAHASHI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	制御応用工学に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	制御応用工学をVLSI・組み込み・制御システムの設計に適用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	制御応用工学に関する課題を探究し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	制御応用工学に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

制御応用工学

**Course Description**

MATLAB-Simulink

Various computer-controlled units have been used in advanced automotive systems. This course is to offer simple vehicle dynamics and control technology. First, basic vehicle motion dynamics and control system analysis method will be introduced. Next, dynamics models will be discussed to analyze vehicle motion. After understanding theories, MATLAB/Simulink simulation exercises will be done. Moreover, various case studies of control system models in automotive systems will be introduced and discussed. A ttainable goals are to be able to linealize vehicle motion dynamics and to analyze control systems.

**Textbooks**

Lectures based on original texts

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

To be announced in class

**Class schedules and Contents**

1		
2		MATLAB/Simulink
3		MATLAB/Simulink
4	1 2	MATLAB/Simulink
5	2	MATLAB/Simulink
6	3	MATLAB/Simulink
7		MATLAB/Simulink
8		1
9		MATLAB/Simulink
10		2 2
11		MATLAB/Simulink
12		1
13		2
14		3
15		

- 1 General introduction
- 2 Basic dynamics of a rigid body and basic control system analysis
- 3 Basic characteristics of a pneumatic tire
- 4 Vehicle model 1 (half car model) and MATLAB/Simulink simulations
- 5 Vehicle model 2 (longitudinal and pitching motion) and MATLAB/Simulink simulations
- 6 Vehicle model 3 (lateral and yawing motion) and MATLAB/Simulink simulations
- 7 MATLAB/Simulink simulation exercises
- 8 Vehicle model 1 with suspensions (quarter car model)
- 9 MATLAB/Simulink simulation exercises
- 10 Vehicle model 2 with suspensions (half car model)
- 11 MATLAB/Simulink simulation exercises
- 12 Case study 1 of automotive control systems
- 13 Case study 2 of automotive control systems
- 14 Case study 3 of automotive control systems
- 15 Final Review

**Assessment Method**

50%  
50%  
Mid-term Paper 50%  
Final Examination 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students are required to have knowledge about linear algebra, Laplace transform and state-variable model.  
As this course is one at joint graduate school in car electronics, course registered students have priority.

**Message from the Instructor**

I believe that this course will help students to be more interested in automotive technology.

**Keywords**

vehicle model , automotive control system

# VLSI

(VLSI Physical Design)

/Shigetoshi NAKATAKE /

19

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	VLSI物理設計に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	VLSI物理設計技術をVLSI・組込み・制御システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	VLSI物理設計に関する課題を探求し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	VLSI物理設計に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

VLSI物理設計

## Course Description

VLSI

In this class, focusing on advanced technologies in VLSI physical (layout) designs, we review technical papers (including conference papers) and discuss about the proposing technologies for design automation from theoretical and practical viewpoints. Furthermore, we acquire knowledges to develop VLSI physical design tools.

## Textbooks

Documents distributed in class

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Books introduced in class

# VLSI

(VLSI Physical Design)

## Class schedules and Contents

1	VLSI	
2	VLSI	(1)
3	VLSI	(2)
4	VLSI	(3)
5		
6		
7		
8	VLSI	(1)
9	VLSI	(2)
10	VLSI	(3)
11		
12		
13		
14	VLSI	
15		

- 1 Advanced technologies of VLSI physical designs
  - 2 Technical paper reviewing of VLSI placement (1)
  - 3 Technical paper reviewing of VLSI placement (2)
  - 4 Technical paper reviewing of VLSI placement (3)
  - 5 Discussion of technical papers for theoretical aspects
  - 6 Discussion of technical papers for practical aspects
  - 7 Discussion of technical papers for design tools implementation
  - 8 Technical paper reviewing of VLSI routing (1)
  - 9 Technical paper reviewing of VLSI routing (2)
  - 10 Technical paper reviewing of VLSI routing (3)
  - 11 Discussion of technical papers for theoretical aspects
  - 12 Discussion of technical papers for practical aspects
  - 13 Discussion of technical papers for design tools implementation
  - 14 Perspective of VLSI physical designs
  - 15 Conclusions
- Details of technical papers are given in class.

## Assessment Method

50% 50%

Contributions to the debate 50%  
Report 50%

## Preparation and Review

## Remarks

VLSI  
discrete structure and algorithms, integrated circuit design, mathematical programming, VLSI physical design  
Students must contact to faculty to enroll this class.

## Message from the Instructor

VLSI

In advanced technologies of VLSI physical design, novel technologies have been proposed from theoretical and practical viewpoints. To develop technologies in future needs the both viewpoints.

## Keywords

(Theory of Combinatorial Optimization)

/Yasuhiro TAKASHIMA /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2					1					
		/Semester					/Class Format					
Year of School Entrance	/Class											
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○	

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	組み合わせ最適化に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	組み合わせ最適化技術をVLSI・組込み・制御システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	組み合わせ最適化に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	組み合わせ最適化に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

組み合わせ最適化論

Course Description

This course notes the complexity theory which is the basic concept of the combinatorial problem. In the former part of this course, the complexity theory which is a basic of combinatorial optimization and the methods to solve the difficult problem are lectured. In the latter part, the combinatorial problem is solved with the utilization of the lectured methods. The objective of this course consists of estimating the problem and considering its solution.

Textbooks

None

( ) References Available in the library: ○

M. R. Garey and D. S. Johnson, Computers and Intractability: A Guide to the Theory of Np-Completeness, W H Freeman & Co (Sd)

### Class schedules and Contents

- 1
- 2
- 3 Cook
- 4 NP
- 5
- 6 NP
- 7
- 8
- 9 (1)
- 10 (2)
- 11 (3)
- 12 (4)
- 13 (5)
- 14 (6)
- 15 (1)-(6)

- 1 Guidance
  - 2 Class of Problems
  - 3 Cook's Theorem
  - 4 NP-Completeness
  - 5 Analyzing Problems
  - 6 NP-Hardness
  - 7 Approximation Algorithms
  - 8 Statistical Method
  - 9 Exercise (1)
  - 10 Exercise (2)
  - 11 Exercise (3)
  - 12 Exercise (4)
  - 13 Exercise (5)
  - 14 Exercise (6)
  - 15 Conclusion
- Exercises (1) to (6) deal with programming exercises. Details are given in class.

### Assessment Method

- (Participation) 20%
- (Report) 80%

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

You should review and understand the issues of the discrete problem and data structure.

### Message from the Instructor

The estimation of the difficulty of the problem is an important issue for the research. This course focuses on the estimation. I hope to obtain the method to solve the difficult problem.

### Keywords

NP

Time Complexity, NP, Approximation Algorithms



(Introduction to Nonlinear Programming)

/Hiroshi MIYASHITA /

Instructor

Year Credits Semester Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	非線形最適化に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	非線形最適化技術をVLSI・組込み・制御システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	非線形最適化に関する課題を探求し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	非線形最適化に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※ コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

非線形最適化基礎論

Course Description

10

1), 2)

Nonlinear programming is a field of applied mathematics that have many applications in engineering. Although it has a long history, it experienced major developments in the last ten years. In the engineering field, when simple linear models cannot be used to solve problems, nonlinear programming is applied to solve the problems. In this lecture, the students can obtain basic knowledge of nonlinear programming at the beginning graduate level.

In addition to the basic topics, this lecture covers some of the important topics in the engineering field such as network optimization and discrete optimization based on Lagrangian relaxation. This lecture aims at giving the basic mathematical knowledge about nonlinear programming so that the students can understand the algorithms and use them.

Textbooks

Lecture materials given in the class

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

D.P. Bertsekas: Nonlinear Programming, Athena Scientific, 1999.

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

2

- 1 Unconstrained optimization, Optimality conditions
- 2 Gradient method,
- 3 Newton's method
- 4 Least squares problem
- 5 Conjugate direction methods
- 6 Quasi-Newton method
- 7 Optimization over a convex set, Optimality conditions
- 8 Gradient projection methods
- 9 Lagrange multiplier theory
- 10 Lagrange multiplier algorithm
- 11 Penalty and augmented Lagrangian methods
- 12 Duality and convex programming
- 13 Network optimization
- 14 Discrete optimization, Lagrangian relaxation
- 15 Summary of the lecture

**Assessment Method**

2 50%

Two assignments Each 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

The mathematical prerequisites are linear algebra and advanced calculus.

**Message from the Instructor**

The students in this class are expected not only to understand the basic theory of nonlinear programming but also to apply it to their own research field.

**Keywords**

nonlinear programming, constraints, objective function, optimality conditions, Lagrange multiplier theory, convex programming, discrete optimization

(Advanced Computer Architecture)

/Makoto SUGIHARA /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 1 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標 / Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	アーキテクチャ設計に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	アーキテクチャ設計技術をVLSI・組み込み・制御システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	アーキテクチャ設計に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	アーキテクチャ設計に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

アーキテクチャ設計論

Course Description

1970

LSI

Computer systems are essential for current and future information society, and microprocessors are basic components in such computer systems. This lecture explains the architecture and implementation of high-performance microprocessor systems in detail. In addition, other topics such as low-power/low-energy computing, secure computing, and fault-tolerant computing are also discussed. Students can understand not only the organization and trends of modern microprocessors, but also how to develop high-performance applications and how to design power efficient LSIs.

Textbooks

None

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Computer Organization and Design, Revised Fourth Edition, Fourth Edition: The Hardware/Software Interface, David A.Patterson and Jonh L.Hennessy.

Coputer Architecture, Fifth Edition: A Quantitative Approach, John L.Hennessy and David A.Patterson.

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Computer Abstractions and Technology
- 2 MIPS ISA Review
- 3 Arithmetic for Computers
- 4 Processor: Building a Datapath
- 5 Processor: Pipeline Datapath and Control
- 6 Data and Control Hazard
- 7 Parallelism via Instructions
- 8 Memory hierarchies; cache basics review
- 9 Improving cache performance, cache coherence
- 10 Virtual machine
- 11 Storage
- 12 Designing an I/O systems
- 13 Multiprocessor
- 14 GPU's; Network connected multi's, network topologies
- 15 Performance models; technology trends and future directions

**/Assessment Method**

/Report100%  
80% /It is required to join the lectures more than 80%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

It is expected (not required) that students have knowledge of the basics of computer architecture.

Students should review lecture materials after class.

**/Message from the Instructor**

**/Keywords**

(Design for Testability)

/Shinji KIMURA /

Instructor

2 /Semester 2

Year

Credits

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in "Diploma Policy" (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	システムLSIの信頼性保証に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	システムLSIの信頼性保証技術をVLSI・組込み・制御システムの設計に適用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	システムLSIの信頼性保証に関する課題を探究し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	システムLSIの信頼性保証に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

テスト容易化設計

Course Description

(Large Scale Integration, LSI)

LSI

LSI

LSI

LSI

1

LSI

/

LSI (Large Scale Integration) is one of key components of recent information and communication systems, and its correctness is very important for the correct behavior of the total systems. The class focuses on analysis and detection methods for the behavior of LSI based on mathematical logic. There are two major issues in the errors of LSI: one is the design bug and the other is fabrication bug. Attendees can understand how to detect these bugs and also how to improve the tolerance for the bugs. The objectives of the lecture are to understand the test algorithms and the verification algorithms for LSI's and to analyze simple circuits by hand.

Textbooks

/Handouts are used

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

LSI IT Text 2006 "Essentials of electronic testing for digital, memory, and mixed-signal VLSI circuits," M. L. Bushnell and V. D. Agrawal, Kluwer Academic, 2000.

(Design for Testability)

### Class schedules and Contents

1 (LSI)  
Design and Fabrication of LSI  
2 LSI  
Fault Models and Basic Fabrication Test  
3 LSI  
Test Pattern Generation Algorithm  
4  
Logic Simulation and Fault Simulation  
5  
Observability and Controllability of LSI Circuits  
6  
Sequential Test  
7  
Design Methods for Improving Testability  
8 (Built-in Self Test, BIST)  
Built-in Self Test (BIST)  
9  
Memory Test, Analog Test and Delay Test  
10  
Design Verification  
11  
Logic Representation and Equivalence Check  
12  
Combinational Verification  
13  
Equivalence of Sequential Circuits  
14  
Sequential Verification  
15  
Summary

### Assessment Method

/Attitude of participation 10%  
/Intermediate Tests 30% 3 About 3 times  
/Final Exam. 60% 8 8 questions or so

### Preparation and Review

### Remarks

Handouts are used in the class. Manuscripts given beforehand should be read before each class, and problems specified in each class should be solved after the class. /

### Message from the Instructor

0 1 / 0 1  
You can learn about manipulation/optimization methods of logic functions, which is applicable to various areas. We just manipulate {0, 1} like computers, which seems simple but is very interesting.

### Keywords

LSI /LSI Fault, Design Error, Reliability, Design Verification

(System Control Theory)

/Kazumi Horiguchi /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2					1					
		/Semester					/Class Format					
Year of School Entrance	/Class											
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○	

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	システム制御に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	システム制御技術をVLSI・組込み・制御システムの設計に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	システム制御に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	システム制御に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連  
 ※I, II…に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。  
 ※コンピュータシステムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

システム制御理論

Course Description

1960

In this course, we learn the system control theory developed after 1960. First, we describe linear systems in the state space and derive a solution of the state equation. Then, we discuss controllability, observability and minimal realization of linear systems. Next, we learn stability criteria of linear systems and Lyapunov's stability theory. Moreover, we understand pole assignment and state observers which are necessary to design control systems. Finally, we learn the optimal control which is a main result of the modern control theory. The target is as follows.  
 We can analyze and synthesize linear systems based on the state space description.

Textbooks

Lecture note will be distributed in class.

References Available in the library: ○

1994	3,700
2010	2,400

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

- 1 Mathematics of systems control; Linear space, linear mapping
- 2 Mathematics of systems control; Normal matrix, positive definite matrix
- 3 State space description; Linear systems, nonlinear systems
- 4 State space description; Solution of state equation
- 5 Controllability and Observability; Controllability
- 6 Controllability and Observability; Observability
- 7 State space description and transfer function
- 8 Stability; Stability of linear systems
- 9 Stability; Lyapunov's stability theory
- 10 Pole assignment
- 11 State observer; Full order state observer
- 12 State observer; Minimal order state observer
- 13 Optimal control; Optimal regulator
- 14 Optimal control; Optimal servo system
- 15 Final Review

**Assessment Method**

50%

50%

Assignments 50%

Final Examination 50%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

Students are required to read the lecture note in advance.

Students are required to have learned linear algebra, complex function, Laplace transform and classical control.

**Message from the Instructor**

System control theory is an interesting theory which is related to matrix theory, circuit theory, signal theory, information theory, and so on. Students who like theory are welcomed.

**Keywords**

linear system, stability, pole assignment, state observer, optimal control



(Software for Embedded Systems)

/Susumu YAMAZAKI /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	Semester				Class Format				Class			
Year of School Entrance	2	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
										○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	組込みソフトウェアに関連する概念・用語を自分の言葉で説明することができる。
技能	II	○	組込みソフトウェアの開発手法・管理手法に関する技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	組込みソフトウェアに関する問題を自立的に解決することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	組込みソフトウェアの設計品質とは何かを常に考える習慣を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

組込みソフトウェア

**Course Description**

LED

This class introduces how to develop simple embedded software. The target system is a single-board microcomputer, which has Light Emitting Diodes, pushed buttons and so on. It includes an essential knowledge of embedded system development. This class also regards reading reference materials and solving problems autonomously as important because it is strongly needed to learn not only technology but also how to learn technology because a technology is evolved rapidly and becomes obsolescent.

(Course Objectives)

1. 1 3 1 3

/Given reference materials, a single-board microcomputer with between one and three types of hardware devices, and requirements specifications of software that have between one and three functions, the student will generate rules and procedures for solving problems to design and implement embedded software satisfying the specification in pairs with instructor support.

- 2. /The student will state the definition of an embedded system.
- 3. Koopman /The student will generate explanations and examples of the typical application categories of embedded systems, proposed by Koopman.
- 4. ISO/IEC9126

/The student will generate explanations and reasons which quality attribute is the most required of a given embedded system, with his/her own words.

(Relationships to the Diploma Policy)

I. (knowledge, comprehension) ( 1-4)

/The student will state concepts and terminologies related embedded software in his/her own words. (Objective 1-4)

II. (skills) ( 1)

/The student will learn development and management skills of embedded software. (Objective 1)

III. (thinking, decision making, writing) ( 1)

/The student will solve problems by him/herself with reading reference materials and discussing problems in pair. (Objective 1)

( 4) /The student will judge what quality is needed to given product (Objective 4)

IV. (interests, motivation to learn, attitude) ( 4)

/The student will always choose to think what design quality of embedded software is. (Objective 4)

( 1) /The student will choose to investigate reference materials by him/herself rather than to ask somebody, if he/she has a question to develop embedded software. (Objective 1)

**Textbooks**

Textbooks will be distributed by the instructors.

( ) References Available in the library: ( )

B.P. Douglass "Design Patterns for Embedded Systems in C: An Embedded Software Engineering Toolkit". Newnes, 2010. ISBN 978-1856177078

**Class schedules and Contents**

1

We plan to change the class schedules and will announce them at the orientation.

- 1. /Orientation, Introduction
- 2. /Modeling for an Embedded System (Tutorial/Exercise)
- 3. /Tutorial for a Single-Board Microcomputer and Basic Electronic Circuit, Building Development Environment
- 4. (1) LED /Simple Programming Exercise (1) Basic Output Devices: turn on/off an LED
- 5. (2) /Simple Programming Exercise (2) Basic Input Devices: read a switch

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 6. (1) /Design Exercise (1) Function, Structure and Behavior
- 7. /Timer and Interruption
- 8. (2) /Design Exercise (2) Software Component
- 9. (1) /Development Exercise (1) Software Component Development
- 10. (2) /Development Exercise (2) Compose Software Components
- 11. /Advanced Exercises: Research on other devices
- 12. /Advanced Exercises: Requirements definition
- 13. /Advanced Exercises: Design
- 14. /Advanced Exercises: Development
- 15. /Summary and Reflection

**/Assessment Method**

- 1: (Exercise) : 50%
- 2: (Examination) : 5%
- 3: (Examination) : 5%
- 4: (Examination) : 5%

(Class Participation): 35%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

UML C UML C

Skills of review modeling in UML and programming in the C language are required in this class.

UML C UML 3  
C 1 I

This class requires skills of modeling in UML and programming in the C language. The student is expected to have taken a course in modeling in UML (Software Design for undergraduates) and programming in the C language (Programming Laboratory I). Contact the instructor if the student has not taken these courses, to take supplementary lessons before starting this course.

**/Message from the Instructor**

This class invites a special lecturer, who is a professional engineer and has much experience on embedded system development. Let's learn how embedded software is developed through him!

**/Keywords**

UML

embedded system, embedded software, software modeling, software quality, software design, software implementation, programming, UML

(Software Verification)

/Toshiaki AOKI /

Instructor

Year Credits 2 Semester 2 Class Format Class

Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

/ Notice/Intensive course

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	ソフトウェアの品質を保証する検証技術に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	ソフトウェアの品質を保証する検証手法に関する技能を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	ソフトウェアの検証に関する問題を解決する能力を身に付ける。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	ソフトウェアの検証に関する新しい技術を修得し続けるのに必要な基礎を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

ソフトウェア検証論

**Course Description**

For embedded software, it is very important to ensure reliability in its developments. This lecture deals with foundations and applications of formal verification to realize highly reliable software. Students learn the principle and theory of the formal verification after introducing their overview.

DP (Diploma Policy and Course Objectives)

1. (Knowledge and Comprehension) :

The learner will acquire basic and advanced knowledge on verification technologies ensuring software quality.

- The learner will explain the overview of formal methods and verifications in his/her own words.
- The learner will explain model checking and program verification which are typical formal methods using examples in his/her own words.
- The learner will explain difference between model checking, program verification and other quality assurance technologies including other formal methods and software testing.

2. (Skills) :

The learner will acquire skills of verification methods ensuring software quality.

- Spin  
The learner will describe and verify small examples of concurrent processes using a model checking tool Spin.
- Floyd  
The learner will verify the correctness of small examples of flowchart programs using a Floyd method.
- Hoare  
The learner will verify the partial correctness of small examples of imperative programs using Hoare logic.

3. (Thinking, Decision Making and Writing):

The learner will acquire skills to solve problems on software verification.

- The learner will state problems and advantages of formal methods in applying them into practical systems in his/her own words.
- The learner will judge and coordinate model checking, software verification and other software assurance technologies.

4. (Interests, Motivation to Learn and Attitude):

The learner will acquire fundamental knowledge and skills to continue spending efforts to learn new technologies on software verification.

- The learner will apply knowledge and skills, which are learned in this course, to learn other software assurance tools.

**Textbooks**

None

(  ) References Available in the library:

Gerard J. Holzmann: The Spin Model Checker: Primer and Reference Manual, Addison-Wesley, ISBN: 0321228626  
ISBN: 4320026586

**Class schedules and Contents**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4. 1
- 5. 2
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10. Floyd

**/Class schedules and Contents**

- 11.
  - 12.
  - 13.
  - 14.
  - 15.
- 
- 1. State transition model and modeling behavior
  - 2. Non-determinism, determinism and collaborative behavior
  - 3. Overview of model checking
  - 4. Modeling concurrent process I concurrent behavior
  - 5. Modeling concurrent process II collaborative behavior
  - 6. Deadlock and progress
  - 7. Property automata and temporal logic
  - 8. Verification of concurrent and distributed algorithms
  - 9. Verification of concurrent programs
  - 10. Verification of flowcharts(Floyd method)
  - 11. Correctness and termination
  - 12. Verification of imperial programs (Hoare logic)
  - 13. Verification condition generation
  - 14. Weakest pre-conditions and program derivation
  - 15. Report preparation

**/Assessment Method**

50%                      50%  
Exercises 50%, Reports 50%

**/Preparation and Review**

**/Remarks**

- \*      PC                      /Bring a laptop PC for this class.
- \*                                              /Practice repeatedly after lessons.

**/Message from the Instructor**

**/Keywords**

(Software Engineering)

/Susumu YAMAZAKI /

19

Instructor

Year	Credits	2		1		/Semester				/Class Format				/Class								
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016							○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	ソフトウェア工学に関連する概念・用語等の基礎知識を自分の言葉で説明することができる。
技能	II	○	ソフトウェア工学に関連するトピックについて、体系立てた方法で調査することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	○	ソフトウェア工学に関連するリサーチ・クエスチョンを独自に立て、適切な調査・実験を行い、問題を解決することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	自らの関心・意欲に基づいて、ソフトウェア工学に関連する課題を設定し調査する態度を身に付ける。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

ソフトウェア工学概論





( ) /References Available in the library:

The Essence of Software Engineering: Applying the SEMAT Kernel. Ivar Jacobson et al. Addison-Wesley.

/Class schedules and Contents

We have designed this class to aim at facilitating active, autonomous and deep learning of students, who may have little experience to develop software.

2

This class consists of two parts.

/Contents of the textbook

- 1. /Introduction
- 2. /Programming
- 3. /Design
- 4. /Requirements Engineering
- 5. /Software Testing
- 6. /Process
- 7. /Project
- 8. 2

Part I ( /Learning of the Overview)

- 1. /Orientation
- 2. 1 /Reference 1
- 3. 1 ( ) /Reference 1 (discussion)
- 4. 2 /Reference 2
- 5. 2 ( ) /Reference 2 (discussion)
- 6. 3 /Reference 3
- 7. 3 ( ) /Reference 3 (discussion)

Part II ( /Poster Presentations)

- 8. /Research Planning
- 9. /Writing Presentation
- 10. /Poster Session
- 11. /Refining Presentation
- 12. ( ) /Poster Session (Retry)
- 13. /Writing Research Report
- 14. /Refine Research Report
- 15. /Reflection

/Assessment Method

/Assessment for Each Course Objective

1: 3 (Part I): 30%

2: 3 (Part I): 20%

3: : 50%

- (1 )
- (2 1 )
- (2 ) (1 )
- (1 )

Objective 1, 30%

- Three reports at least in Part I. Each describes a summary of the reference introduced in the textbook.

Objective 2, 20%

- Three reports at least in Part I. Each describes one or more research questions and their motivation.

**Assessment Method**

Objective 3, 50%

- A report. It describes a plan to research a research topic that is selected in the questions of Objective 2;
- Twice poster presentations and the poster. They describe the investigation on the research question;
- Twice reports. Each describes reflection of the discussion of each presentation;
- A report. They describe an article of an introduction to the research result of the question;
- A report. It describes reflection of this course; and
- Class participation in discussion.

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

- 
- 
- 

- This class requires experience in software development (including programming) or project-based activity including graduation research. Contact the instructor before starting the term if the student does not have above-mentioned experience, to take supplementary lessons.
- This class requires presentation skills in Japanese. Contact the instructor before starting the term if the student does not have the skills.
- The student must prepare and review his/her lesson very much. However, the instructor will show how the learner should prepare and review his/her lesson at least, in the guidance and each lecture.

**Message from the Instructor**

2013

<http://zacky-sel.blogspot.jp>

We have renewed this class in 2013, including adoption of the flipped classroom and active learning approach. The flipped classroom means to swap the roles of a school lesson and homework: the role of the homework in the flipped style is to acquire knowledge and that of the lesson is to apply it by group works and follow-up instructions, though the role of the lesson in a traditional style is to acquire knowledge and that of the homework is to apply it. This approach aims to improve learning effectiveness. Active learning means that the students learn something by themselves, or instruction to intend such learning. In this course, the students raise research questions, research one of them, and make a presentation of it. We adopt this approach with some arrangements in this class from our experiences based on our instructional design studies. The most important concept of this class design is to facilitate deep learning process started from a question of each student for software engineering topics. To strengthen it, the student will learn new knowledge by him/herself after finishing the whole course of study. Because software technology is evolved rapidly and becomes obsolescent, it is required not only to learn knowledge but also to learn how to learn knowledge.

See further reading: <http://zacky-sel.blogspot.jp>

**Keywords**

Software engineering, software development, programming, software design, requirements engineering, software testing, software process model, software life cycle, software project planning, software project management

(Sensor Systems Engineering)

/Isamu MATSUNAMI /

Instructor

Year	Credits	Semester					Class Format				Class	
	2	1										
Year of School Entrance	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
									○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
 / Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I	◎	計測応用工学に関する基礎知識及び専門知識を修得する。
技能	II	○	計測応用工学技術をVLSI・組み込み・制御システム的设计に応用することができる。
思考・判断・表現	III	△	計測応用工学に関する課題を探索し、その解決法を示すことができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	計測応用工学に関する知識を深め、新しい技術を開発する意欲をもつ。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※情報工学専攻以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

**Course Description**

In recent years, significant technical advances are in need of a highly accurate measurement. In this course we study the concept of applied measurement engineering, sensors, its structures and interface, and signal processing. Especially, a systematic study is carried out by the use of various sensors, radar, laser radar, infrared camera, optical sensor and imaging sensor, which play a central role in intelligent car and robot.

**Textbooks**

Privately Power-Point presentation materials

2007 2,625

**References Available in the library: ○**

! 2007 3,360

**Class schedules and Contents**

Concept of applied measurement engineering  
Elements of sensor system and technology  
Function, structure and interface of radar  
Function, structure and interface of laser radar  
Function, structure and interface of infrared camera  
Function, structure and interface of imaging sensor  
MATLAB  
MATLAB practice 1 (Noise analysis)  
MATLAB PID  
MATLAB practice 2 (PID control)  
MATLAB  
MATLAB practice 3 (Modem control)  
Measurement experiment 1 (Sensor interface)  
Measurement experiment 2 (Control of radar)  
Measurement experiment 3 (Control of infrared camera)  
Measurement experiment 4 (Control of imaging sensor)  
Measurement experiment 5 (Obstacle detection and white line detection)  
Summary of practices and experiments

**Assessment Method**

Report 100%  
100%

**Preparation and Review**

**Remarks**

MATLAB  
Basic knowledge about MATLAB and C programming skills should be obtained in advance.  
  
Students are required to read all assigned articles prior to the class.  
  
2/3  
10 classes (2/3) presence at least required.

**Message from the Instructor**

This class will seek the active participation of students.

**Keywords**

(Special Research I)

Research Advisor

Instructor

6

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	○	専門分野における調査研究の方法の基礎を修得する。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	調査研究課題を多面的に把握し、妥当な解決策を検討することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境課題に取り組むエキスパートとしての役割意識を高める。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

特別研究 I

Course Description

Students are given research themes from their research supervisor at the lab to complete master thesis.

Textbooks

Instructed through your research supervisor (lab).

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Instructed through your research supervisor (lab).

Class schedules and Contents

Research theme is given from your research supervisor (lab).

Assessment Method

Your outcome is reviewed by the course professors at interim and final presentations, especially focused on your logic and activity.

Preparation and Review

Remarks

Seminar tour(s) can be taken place.

Prepare always for your works in order to understand researches including significances and goals of your works.

Follow your research supervisor's instruction, and make efforts on preparation and brush-up.

Message from the Instructor

To perform a research will surely improve your skill. Enjoy seminar, discussion, experiments, technical presentations and writing at your laboratory.

I

(Special Research I)

Keywords

# II

(Special Research II)

Research Advisor

Instructor

2

Year

Credits

Semester

Class Format

Class

Year of School Entrance

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
								○	○	○	○

Department

授業で得られる「学位授与方針における能力（学生が修了時に身に付ける能力）」、到達目標  
/ Competence Defined in “Diploma Policy” (Competence Students Attain by Course Completion), Specific Targets in Focus

学位授与方針における能力			到達目標
知識・理解	I		
技能	II	○	専門分野における調査研究を実施し、結論を導く方法を身に付ける。
思考・判断・表現	III	◎	調査研究課題を多面的に把握し、必要な解決策を提示することができる。
関心・意欲・態度	IV	○	環境課題に取り組むエキスパートとしての役割意識を持ち、実務に取り組むことができる。

※◎：強く関連 ○：関連 △：やや関連

※ I, II …に対応する学位授与方針における能力は、自コースのカリキュラムマップを確認してください。

※環境資源システムコース以外の学生は、科目と学位授与方針における能力の関連性を自コースのカリキュラムマップで確認してください。

特別研究II

## Course Description

Students will be given technical suggestions from relevant professors outside the laboratory, in order to strengthen the viewpoints of the research.

## Textbooks

Instructed from the team.

( ○ ) References Available in the library: ○

Instructed from the team.

## Class schedules and Contents

Suggestions and discussions are carried out according to the progress of the research.

## Assessment Method

Response to the research, presentations and the outcome are the essential factors to be reviewed.

## Preparation and Review

## Remarks

Seminar tour(s) can be taken place.

Prepare always for your works in order to understand researches including significances and goals of your works.

Follow your research supervisor's instruction, and make efforts on preparation and brush-up.

## Message from the Instructor

## Keywords